



# FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT : FUJITSU LIMITED  
EQUIPMENT : Mobile Phone  
BRAND NAME : FUJITSU  
MODEL NAME : M02  
FCC ID : VQK-M02  
STANDARD : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)  
ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992  
IEEE 1528-2013

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Reviewed by: Eric Huang / Deputy Manager

Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager



## **SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.**

No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.)



## Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance .....	4
2. Administration Data .....	4
3. Guidance Standard .....	4
4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information.....	5
4.1 General Information .....	5
4.2 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations .....	6
5. RF Exposure Limits.....	7
5.1 Uncontrolled Environment.....	7
5.2 Controlled Environment.....	7
6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR).....	8
6.1 Introduction .....	8
6.2 SAR Definition.....	8
7. System Description and Setup .....	9
7.1 E-Field Probe .....	10
7.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE) .....	10
7.3 Phantom.....	11
7.4 Device Holder.....	12
8. Measurement Procedures .....	13
8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation.....	13
8.2 Power Reference Measurement.....	14
8.3 Area Scan .....	14
8.4 Zoom Scan.....	15
8.5 Volume Scan Procedures.....	15
8.6 Power Drift Monitoring.....	15
9. Test Equipment List.....	16
10. System Verification .....	17
10.1 Tissue Verification .....	17
10.2 System Performance Check Results.....	18
11. RF Exposure Positions .....	19
11.1 Ear and handset reference point .....	19
11.2 Definition of the cheek position.....	20
11.3 Definition of the tilt position.....	21
11.4 Body Worn Accessory .....	22
11.5 Wireless Router.....	22
12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm).....	23
13. Antenna Location .....	31
14. SAR Test Results .....	32
14.1 Head SAR .....	34
14.2 Hotspot SAR .....	35
14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR.....	36
15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.....	37
15.1 Head Exposure Conditions .....	38
15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	38
15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions .....	38
16. Uncertainty Assessment .....	39
17. References.....	41
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check	
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement	
Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate	
Appendix D. VQK-F01H FCC SAR Report	
Appendix E. Test Setup Photos	



## Revision History



## **1. Statement of Compliance**

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **FUJITSU LIMITED, Mobile Phone, M02**, are as follows.

Equipment Class	Frequency Band	Highest 1g SAR Summary			Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
		Head (Separation 0mm)	Body-worn (Separation 10mm)	Hotspot (Separation 10mm)	
		1g SAR (W/kg)			
Licensed	GSM	GSM850	0.27	0.44	0.44
		GSM1900	0.42	0.43	0.43
	WCDMA	WCDMA V	0.51	0.79	0.79
	LTE	LTE Band 26	0.33	0.52	0.52
DTS	WLAN	2.4GHz WLAN	0.51	0.09	0.09
DSS	2.4GHz Band	Bluetooth	0.08	0.01	0.01
Date of Testing:		2015/11/27 ~ 2015/12/08			

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB publications

## **2. Administration Data**

Testing Laboratory	
<b>Test Site</b>	SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.
<b>Test Site Location</b>	No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.) TEL: +886-3-327-3456 FAX: +886-3-328-4978

Applicant	
<b>Company Name</b>	FUJITSU LIMITED
<b>Address</b>	1-1, Kamikodanaka 4-chome, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211-8588, Japan

Manufacturer	
<b>Company Name</b>	FUJITSU LIMITED
<b>Address</b>	1-1, Kamikodanaka 4-chome, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211-8588, Japan

## **3. Guidance Standard**

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r03
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r04
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02r01



## 4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information

### 4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	Mobile Phone
Brand Name	FUJITSU
Model Name	M02
FCC ID	VQK-M02
IMEI Code	Sample for WWAN SAR testing: 353546071500800 Sample for WLAN SAR testing: 353546070006353
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz LTE Band 26: 814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC : 13.56 MHz RFID : 13.56 MHz
Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>· GSM/GPRS</li><li>· RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps</li><li>· HSDPA</li><li>· HSUPA</li><li>· LTE: QPSK, 16QAM</li><li>· 802.11b/g/n HT20</li><li>· Bluetooth v4.1 with EDR / HS / LE</li><li>· NFC:ASK</li><li>· RFID:ASK</li></ul>
HW Version	v3.0.0
SW Version	R021.3
GSM / (E)GPRS Dual Transfer mode	Class A – EUT can support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously.
EUT Stage	Pre-Production

**Remark:**

1. The FCC ID: VQK-M02 and FCC ID: VQK-F01H is the same device; the difference between both devices is disabling 5GHz WLAN and adds LTE B26 for VQK-M02.
2. In this report, full SAR testing for LTE B26, and spot check VQK-F01H other frequency band worst case to ensure that the SAR measurement for both devices are the same, and the spot check results is used perform simultaneous transmission analysis and the max SAR table.
3. Please referred to appendix D for VQK-F01H FCC SAR report and was grant on 08/13/2015, available on FCC website.



## 4.2 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r04															
FCC ID	VQK-M02														
Equipment Name	Mobile Phone														
Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 26: 814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz														
Channel Bandwidth	LTE Band 26: 1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz														
uplink modulations used	QPSK, and 16QAM														
LTE Voice / Data requirements	Data only														
LTE MPR permanently built-in by design		Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3													
		Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)					MPR (dB)							
			1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz							
		QPSK	>5	>4	>8	>12	>16	>18	≤ 1						
LTE A-MPR		16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1						
		16 QAM	>5	>4	>8	>12	>16	>18	≤ 2						
Spectrum plots for RB configuration		In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)													
Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band															
LTE Band 26															
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz						
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)					
L	26697	814.7	26705	815.5	26715	816.5	26740	819	26765	821.5					
M	26865	831.5	26865	831.5	26865	831.5	26865	831.5	26865	831.5					
H	27033	848.3	27025	847.5	27015	846.5	26990	844	26965	841.5					



## 5. RF Exposure Limits

### 5.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

### 5.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)**

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

**Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)**

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.



## 6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

### 6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

### 6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy ( $dW$ ) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass ( $dm$ ) contained in a volume element ( $dv$ ) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). The equation description is as below:

$$\text{SAR} = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

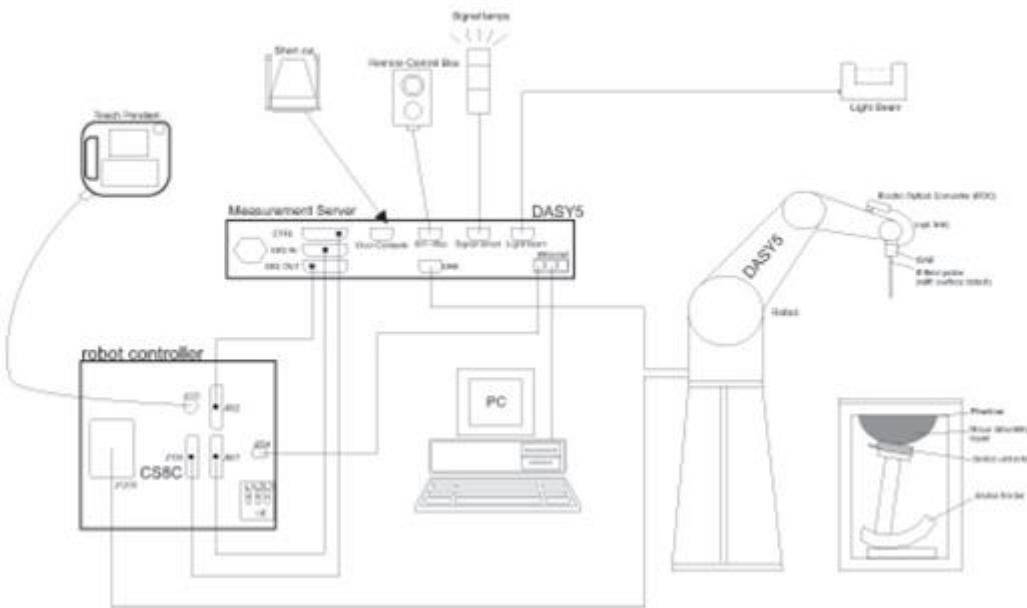
$$\text{SAR} = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where:  $\sigma$  is the conductivity of the tissue,  $\rho$  is the mass density of the tissue and  $E$  is the RMS electrical field strength.



## 7. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

## 7.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG).The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

### <ES3DV3 Probe>

<b>Construction</b>	Symmetric design with triangular core Interleaved sensors Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
<b>Frequency</b>	10 MHz – 4 GHz; Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 4 GHz)	
<b>Directivity</b>	±0.2 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)	
<b>Dynamic Range</b>	5 µW/g – >100 mW/g; Linearity: ±0.2 dB	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm	

### <EX3DV4 Probe>

<b>Construction</b>	Symmetric design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
<b>Frequency</b>	10 MHz – >6 GHz Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 6 GHz)	
<b>Directivity</b>	±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.5 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)	
<b>Dynamic Range</b>	10 µW/g – >100 mW/g Linearity: ±0.2 dB (noise: typically <1 µW/g)	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	

## 7.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MΩ; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.



Fig 5.1 Photo of DAE



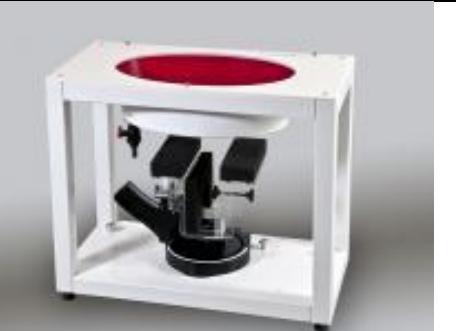
### 7.3 Phantom

#### <SAM Twin Phantom>

<b>Shell Thickness</b>	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm	
<b>Filling Volume</b>	Approx. 25 liters	
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 1000 mm; Width: 500 mm; Height: adjustable feet	
<b>Measurement Areas</b>	Left Hand, Right Hand, Flat Phantom	

The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

#### <ELI Phantom>

<b>Shell Thickness</b>	2 ± 0.2 mm (sagging: <1%)	
<b>Filling Volume</b>	Approx. 30 liters	

<b>Dimensions</b>	Major ellipse axis: 600 mm Minor axis: 400 mm	
-------------------	--	--

The ELI phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with standard and all known tissue simulating liquids.



## 7.4 Device Holder

### <Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitter>

In combination with the Twin SAM V5.0/V5.0c or ELI phantoms, the Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters enables rotation of the mounted transmitter device to specified spherical coordinates. At the heads, the rotation axis is at the ear opening. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC 62209-1, IEEE 1528, FCC, or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat). And upgrade kit to Mounting Device to enable easy mounting of wider devices like big smart-phones, e-books, small tablets, etc. It holds devices with width up to 140 mm.



Mounting Device for Hand-Held  
Transmitters



Mounting Device Adaptor for Wide-Phones

### <Mounting Device for Laptops and other Body-Worn Transmitters>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the mounting device in place of the phone positioned. The extension is fully compatible with the SAM Twin and ELI phantoms.



Mounting Device for Laptops



## **8. Measurement Procedures**

The measurement procedures are as follows:

**<Conducted power measurement>**

- (a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- (b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- (c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
- (d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

**<SAR measurement>**

- (a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- (b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
- (c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- (d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- (e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
- (f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

### **8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation**

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- (f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g



## **8.2 Power Reference Measurement**

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

## **8.3 Area Scan**

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	$\leq 3 \text{ GHz}$	$> 3 \text{ GHz}$
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	$5 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
	$\leq 2 \text{ GHz}: \leq 15 \text{ mm}$ $2 - 3 \text{ GHz}: \leq 12 \text{ mm}$	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \leq 12 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \leq 10 \text{ mm}$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	



## **8.4 Zoom Scan**

Zoom scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

		$\leq 3$ GHz	$> 3$ GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}$ , $\Delta y_{Zoom}$		$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm $2 - 3$ GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*	$3 - 4$ GHz: $\leq 5$ mm* $4 - 6$ GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$ graded grid	$\leq 5$ mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: $\leq 4$ mm $4 - 5$ GHz: $\leq 3$ mm $5 - 6$ GHz: $\leq 2$ mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface	$\leq 4$ mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$ : between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	$\geq 30$ mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: $\geq 28$ mm $4 - 5$ GHz: $\geq 25$ mm $5 - 6$ GHz: $\geq 22$ mm

Note:  $\delta$  is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

\* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is  $\leq 1.4$  W/kg,  $\leq 8$  mm,  $\leq 7$  mm and  $\leq 5$  mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

## **8.5 Volume Scan Procedures**

The volume scan is used to assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remains in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

## **8.6 Power Drift Monitoring**

All SAR testing is under the EUT installed full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.



## **9. Test Equipment List**

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	499	Mar. 20, 2015	Mar. 19, 2016
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d041	Oct. 22, 2015	Oct. 21, 2016
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	736	Aug. 20, 2015	Aug. 19, 2016
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE3	495	May. 22, 2015	May. 21, 2016
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1388	Sep. 25, 2015	Sep. 24, 2016
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3925	May. 27, 2015	May. 26, 2016
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3578	Mar. 31, 2015	Mar. 30, 2016
WonDer	Thermometer	WD-5015	TM685	Oct. 16, 2015	Oct. 15, 2016
WonDer	Thermometer	WD-5015	TM642	Oct. 16, 2015	Oct. 15, 2016
Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyzer	MT8820C	6201074414	Feb. 06, 2015	Feb. 05, 2016
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY50266977	May. 14, 2015	May. 13, 2016
SPEAG	Device Holder	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
R&S	Signal Generator	MG3710A	6201502524	May. 25, 2015	May. 24, 2016
Agilent	ENA Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46316648	Feb. 11, 2015	Feb. 10, 2016
SPEAG	Dielectric Probe Kit	DAK-3.5	1126	Jul. 21, 2015	Jul. 20, 2016
LINE SEIKI	Digital Thermometer	LKMelectronic	DTM3000SPEZIAL	Jul. 17, 2015	Jul. 16, 2016
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1419002	May. 13, 2015	May. 12, 2016
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1339124	May. 13, 2015	May. 12, 2016
Anritsu	Spectrum Analyzer	MS2830A	6201396378	Jun. 17, 2015	Jun. 16, 2016
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note 1	
Woken	Attenuator 1	WK0602-XX	N/A	Note 1	
PE	Attenuator 2	PE7005-10	N/A	Note 1	
PE	Attenuator 3	PE7005- 3	N/A	Note 1	
AR	Power Amplifier	5S1G4M2	0328767	Note 1	
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZVE-3W	162601250	Note 1	

**General Note:**

- Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.



## 10. System Verification

### 10.1 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )
For Head								
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
900	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.97	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
750	51.7	47.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.96	55.5
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
900	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	1.05	55.0
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

### < Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results >

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Conductivity Target ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity Target ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Delta ( $\sigma$ ) (%)	Delta ( $\epsilon_r$ ) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
835	HSL	22.5	0.881	41.031	0.90	41.50	-2.11	-1.13	±5	2015/11/27
835	MSL	22.6	0.978	55.015	0.97	55.20	0.82	-0.34	±5	2015/11/28
1900	HSL	22.5	1.420	38.755	1.40	40.00	1.43	-3.11	±5	2015/11/27
1900	MSL	22.3	1.546	55.342	1.52	53.30	1.71	3.83	±5	2015/11/28
2450	HSL	22.4	1.820	38.400	1.80	39.20	1.11	-2.04	±5	2015/12/8
2450	MSL	22.5	2.002	53.535	1.95	52.70	2.67	1.58	±5	2015/12/8



## 10.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2015/11/27	835	HSL	250	D835V2-499	EX3DV4 - SN3925	DAE3 Sn495	2.36	9.20	9.44	2.61
2015/11/28	835	MSL	250	D835V2-499	EX3DV4 - SN3925	DAE3 Sn495	2.48	9.30	9.92	6.67
2015/11/27	1900	HSL	250	D1900V2_5d041	EX3DV4 - SN3925	DAE3 Sn495	9.95	39.80	39.80	0.00
2015/11/28	1900	MSL	250	D1900V2_5d041	EX3DV4 - SN3925	DAE3 Sn495	9.59	40.00	38.36	-4.10
2015/12/8	2450	HSL	250	D2450V2-736	EX3DV4 - SN3578	DAE4 Sn1388	13.10	53.40	52.40	-1.87
2015/12/8	2450	MSL	250	D2450V2-736	EX3DV4 - SN3578	DAE4 Sn1388	12.10	51.90	48.40	-6.74

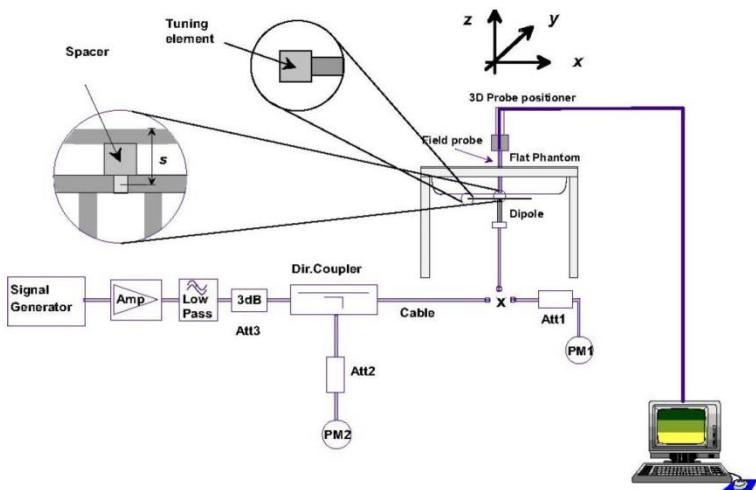


Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup



Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo

## 11. RF Exposure Positions

### 11.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M," the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE," and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

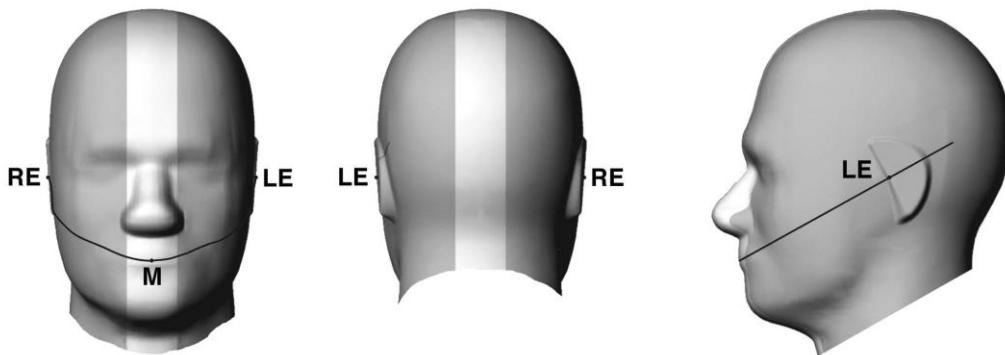


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

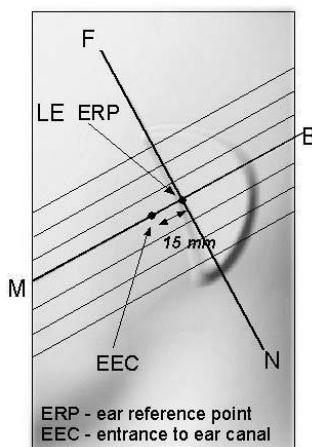


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

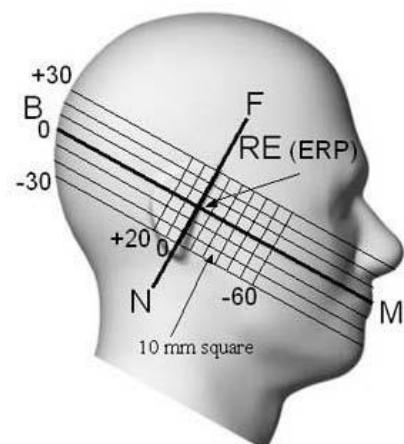


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

## 11.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width  $w_t$  of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width  $w_b$  of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

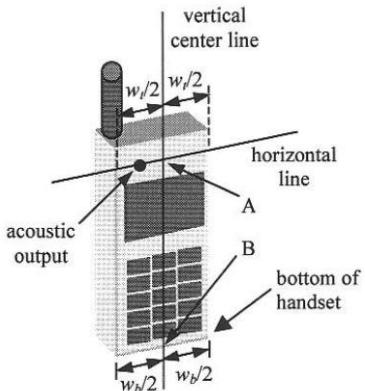


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case"

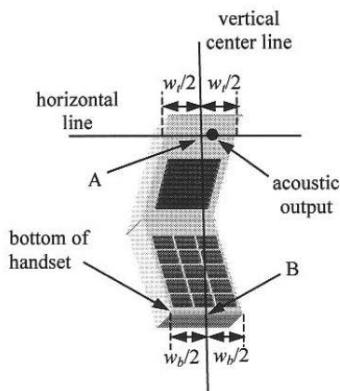


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

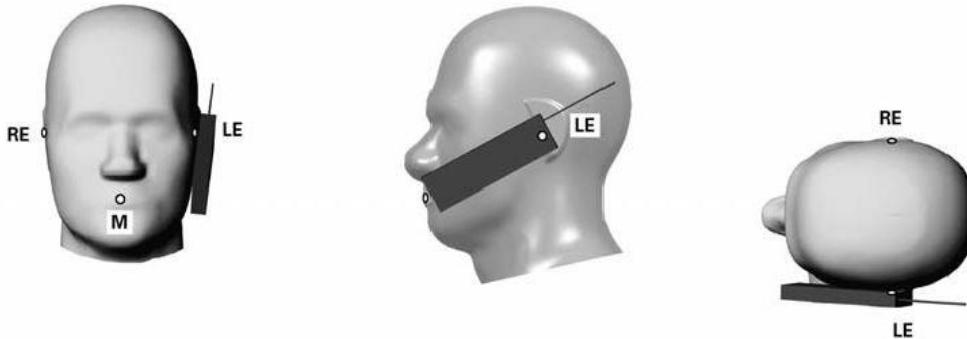
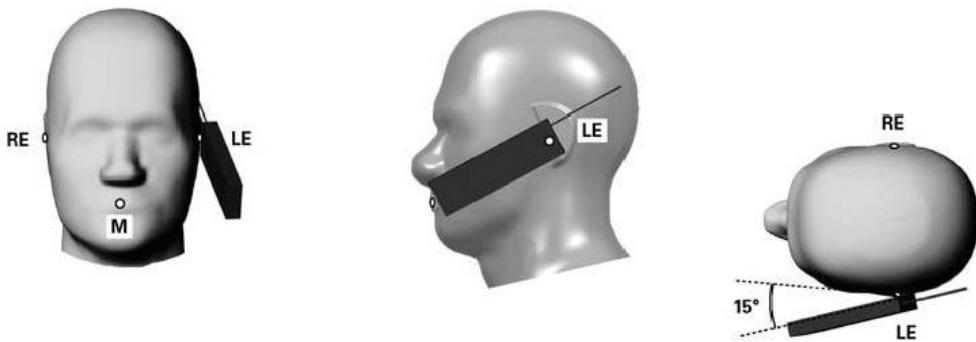


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

### 11.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point



**Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position.** The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.



## 11.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is < 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

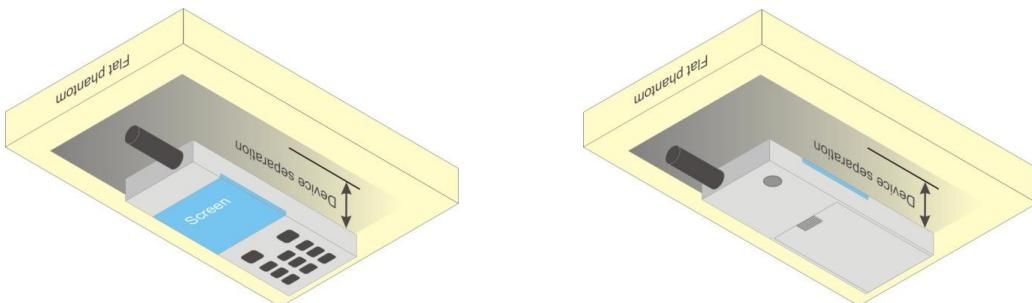


Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position

## 11.5 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.



## **12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)**

### **<GSM Conducted Power>**

#### **General Note:**

1. For DTM multi-slot class mode, the device was linked with base station simulator (Agilent E5515C) and transmit maximum power on maximum number of TX slots, i.e. one CS timeslot, and additional PS timeslots (1 for DTM class 5 and 9, 2 for DTM class 11) in one TDMA frame.
2. Agilent E5515C was used to setup the device operated under DTM mode for power measurement and SAR testing. For conducted power, the power of the burst for voice and the power of the bursts for data was reported separately in the table above, and the frame-average power is derived below to determine SAR testing.

$$\text{DTM frame average power (dBm)} = 10 * \log [\sum(\text{power of each slot, in mW})/8]$$

3. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head and body-worn SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.
5. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for Hotspot SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.

Band GSM850		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	TX Channel	128	189	251		128	189	251	
	Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8	824.2	836.4	848.8	848.8	848.8
	GSM 1 Tx slot	31.95	31.96	31.92	32.70	22.95	22.96	22.92	23.70
	GPRS 1 Tx slot	31.97	31.98	31.95	32.70	22.97	22.98	22.95	23.70
	GPRS 2 Tx slots	29.41	29.28	29.23	30.00	23.41	23.28	23.23	24.00
	GPRS 3 Tx slots	27.57	27.24	27.15	28.00	23.31	22.98	22.89	23.74
	GPRS 4 Tx slots	26.06	25.97	25.94	26.50	23.06	22.97	22.94	23.50
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM 1 Tx slot	29.17	29.03	28.95	30.00	23.16	23.02	22.94	23.98
	GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.19	29.05	28.98	30.00				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM 1 Tx slot	29.16	29.02	28.94	30.00	23.15	23.01	22.93	23.98
	GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.19	29.05	28.97	30.00				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM 1 Tx slot	27.28	26.96	26.87	28.00	23.04	22.73	22.63	23.74
	GPRS 2 Tx slots	27.31	27.00	26.90	28.00				

Band GSM1900		Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	TX Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
	Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8	1850.2	1880	1909.8	1909.8	1909.8
	GSM 1 Tx slot	29.05	28.97	29.03	29.80	20.05	19.97	20.03	20.80
	GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.07	28.99	29.06	29.80	20.07	19.99	20.06	20.80
	GPRS 2 Tx slots	26.21	26.29	26.27	27.30	20.21	20.29	20.27	21.30
	GPRS 3 Tx slots	24.32	24.35	24.36	25.30	20.06	20.09	20.10	21.04
	GPRS 4 Tx slots	22.94	22.97	23.05	24.00	19.94	19.97	20.05	21.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM 1 Tx slot	26.19	26.28	26.23	27.30	20.18	20.27	20.22	21.28
	GPRS 1 Tx slot	26.22	26.31	26.26	27.30				
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM 1 Tx slot	25.90	25.98	26.22	27.30	19.89	19.97	20.21	21.28
	GPRS 1 Tx slot	25.92	26.00	26.25	27.30				
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM 1 Tx slot	23.97	23.95	23.95	25.30	19.74	19.72	19.72	21.04
	GPRS 2 Tx slots	24.02	24.00	24.00	25.30				

**<WCDMA Conducted Power>**

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01v03r01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

**HSDPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - i. Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each
  - ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
  - vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.10.1.4:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{HS}$ (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA,  $\Delta_{ACK}$  and  $\Delta_{NACK} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ , and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 24/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 3: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15, \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

**Setup Configuration**

**HSUPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting \* :
  - i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
  - ii. Set the Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
  - v. Set UE Target Power
  - vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
  - vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
  - viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.11.1.3:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}$ (Note 1)	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (Note 5) (Note 6)	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2)	AG Index (Note 6)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/25	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	15/15 (Note 4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1:  $\Delta ACK, \Delta NACK$  and  $\Delta CQI = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

**Setup Configuration**

**<WCDMA Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.

Band		WCDMA V			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		4132	4182	4233	
Rx Channel		4357	4407	4458	
Frequency (MHz)		826.4	836.4	846.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.98	23.93	23.92	24.30
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	24.00	23.95	23.95	24.30
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.99	22.93	22.94	23.20
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.97	22.92	22.89	23.20
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	22.50	22.48	22.50	22.70
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	22.47	22.45	22.48	22.70
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	23.00	22.84	22.82	23.10
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	21.62	21.58	21.56	22.10
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.22	21.09	21.00	22.10
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	21.90	21.86	21.84	22.10
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.95	22.97	22.89	23.10

**<LTE Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ . Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ , the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $> \text{not } \frac{1}{2} \text{ dB}$  higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ ; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $> \text{not } \frac{1}{2} \text{ dB}$  higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is  $\leq 1.45 \text{ W/kg}$ ; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.

**<LTE Band 26>**

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				26765	26865	26965		
Frequency (MHz)				821.5	831.5	841.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.07	23.13	23.00	23.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.96	22.91	22.87		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.93	22.86	22.79		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.17	22.22	22.10	22.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.14	22.11	22.06		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.13	22.03	22.03		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.25	22.50	22.04		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.39	22.40	22.36	22.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.33	22.37	22.26		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.30	22.36	22.26		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.22	21.19	21.00	21.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	21.28	21.03	20.97		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.07	21.12	20.87		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.26	21.09	20.85		
Channel				26740	26865	26990	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				819	831.5	844		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.12	23.07	23.02	23.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.02	23.25	23.05		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.12	23.09	22.74		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.18	22.19	21.99	22.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.21	22.12	21.98		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.16	21.98	22.02		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.19	22.06	21.95		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.35	22.43	22.42	22.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.28	22.32	22.26		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.28	22.30	22.28		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.28	21.14	20.92	21.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.16	21.11	20.98		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.19	21.13	20.94		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.18	20.99	20.95		
Channel				26715	26865	27015	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				816.5	831.5	846.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.03	22.77	22.71	23.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.02	23.16	22.98		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.97	22.88	22.66		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.16	22.04	21.98	22.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.12	22.00	21.93		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.14	22.01	21.98		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.11	21.96	21.93		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.37	22.47	22.33	22.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.46	22.34	22.24		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.28	22.27	22.23		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.10	21.30	20.92	21.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.13	21.01	20.86		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.06	21.04	20.89		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.12	21.07	21.03		

**FCC SAR Test Report****Report No. : FA560515-02**

Channel				26705	26865	27025	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				815.5	831.5	847.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.89	23.01	22.82	23.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	23.17	23.10	23.09		
3	QPSK	1	14	23.06	23.18	22.70		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.21	22.10	21.90		
3	QPSK	8	4	22.19	22.01	21.93	22.5	1
3	QPSK	8	7	22.22	22.08	21.98		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.12	22.04	21.82		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.37	22.35	22.33		
3	16QAM	1	8	22.43	22.38	22.22	22.5	1
3	16QAM	1	14	22.33	22.50	22.29		
3	16QAM	8	0	21.07	20.96	20.87		
3	16QAM	8	4	21.23	21.08	20.88		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.23	20.96	20.77	21.5	2
3	16QAM	15	0	21.21	20.99	20.76		
Channel				26697	26865	27033	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				814.7	831.5	848.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.04	22.93	22.81	23.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.02	23.13	22.87		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.09	23.00	22.81		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.20	23.09	23.04		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.22	23.23	22.97		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.06	23.05	22.83		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.09	22.08	21.98		
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.30	22.39	22.27	22.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.29	22.26	22.21		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.38	22.50	22.17		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.11	22.22	21.84		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.25	22.22	22.09		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.22	22.17	22.09		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.07	21.03	20.85		

**SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.**

TEL : 886-3-327-3456 / FAX : 886-3-328-4978

FCC ID : VQK-M02

Page 29 of 41

Issued Date : Dec. 17, 2015

Form version. : 151208

**<WLAN Conducted Power>****General Note:**

- Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.

**<2.4GHz WLAN>**

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b	CH 1	2412	1Mbps	13.82	14.00	98.45
		CH 6	2437		13.39	14.00	
		CH 11	2462		13.87	14.00	
	802.11g	CH 1	2412	6Mbps	12.84	13.00	88.37
		CH 6	2437		12.49	13.00	
		CH 11	2462		12.55	13.00	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 1	2412	MCS0	11.24	12.00	87.69
		CH 6	2437		10.51	12.00	
		CH 11	2462		11.08	12.00	

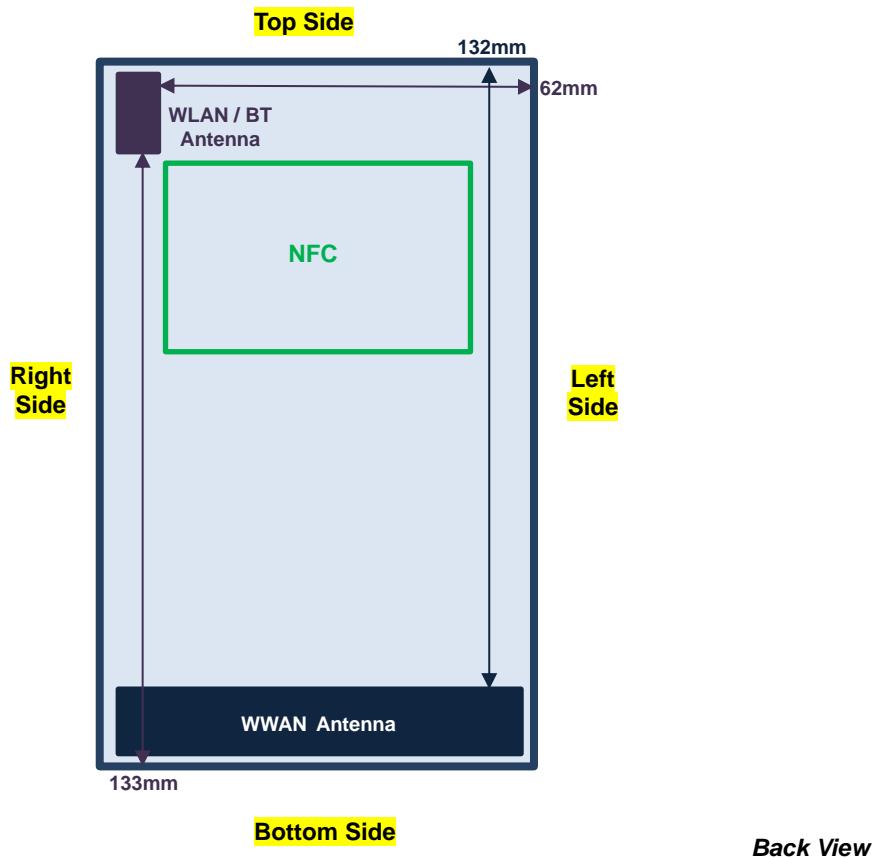
**<2.4GHz Bluetooth>****General Note:**

- For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps, due to its highest average power.
- The duty factor is selected theoretical 83.3% perform Bluetooth SAR testing.

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit
			1Mbps	2Mbps	3Mbps	
v3.0 with EDR	CH 00	2402	9.18	7.50	7.40	10.00
	CH 39	2441	9.69	7.89	7.82	10.00
	CH 78	2480	9.87	8.26	8.28	10.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)		Tune-up Limit
			GFSK		
v4.0 with LE	CH 00	2402	0.56		2.00
	CH 19	2440	1.50		2.00
	CH 39	2480	0.71		2.00

### 13. Antenna Location



Bottom Side

Back View

Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm
BT&WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm

Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
BT&WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

**General Note:**

- Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02, when the overall device length and width are  $\geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ , the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge



## 14. SAR Test Results

**General Note:**

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
  - a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
  - b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
  - c. For WWAN/Bluetooth: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\*Tune-up Scaling Factor
  - d. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\* Duty Cycle scaling factor \* Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
  - $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $2.0 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100 \text{ MHz}$
  - $\leq 0.6 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $1.5 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between  $100 \text{ MHz}$  and  $200 \text{ MHz}$
  - $\leq 0.4 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $1.0 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\geq 200 \text{ MHz}$
3. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
4. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ .

**GSM Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head and body-worn SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for Hotspot SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.

**UMTS Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is  $\leq \frac{1}{4} \text{ dB}$  higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.

**LTE Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is  $>$  not  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is  $\leq 1.45$  W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r04, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.

**WLAN Note:**

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg.
2. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.



## FCC SAR Test Report

Report No. : FA560515-02

### 14.1 Head SAR

#### <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	0mm	128	824.2	29.41	30.00	1.146	-0.05	0.232	0.266
2	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	0mm	810	1909.8	26.27	27.30	1.268	0.11	0.332	0.421

#### <WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
3	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	0mm	4233	846.6	23.95	24.30	1.084	0.07	0.469	0.508

#### <LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
4	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	0mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	-0.13	0.306	0.333
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Right Cheek	0mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0.07	0.260	0.277
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	0mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	-0.08	0.156	0.170
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Right Tilted	0mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0.1	0.140	0.149
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	0mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	-0.05	0.234	0.255
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Left Cheek	0mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	-0.11	0.200	0.213
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	0mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	-0.01	0.162	0.176
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Left Tilted	0mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	-0.1	0.136	0.145

#### <WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
5	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	11	2462	13.87	14.00	1.030	98.45	1.016	-0.07	0.486	0.509

#### <Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
6	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	78	2480	9.87	10.00	1.030	0.13	0.073	0.075

**14.2 Hotspot SAR****<GSM SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
7	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	128	824.2	29.41	30.00	1.146	-0.07	0.384	0.440
8	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	810	1909.8	26.27	27.30	1.268	-0.05	0.337	0.427

**<WCDMA SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
9	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10mm	4233	846.6	23.95	24.30	1.084	0.07	0.731	0.792

**<LTE SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
10	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	0.14	0.473	0.515
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Front	10mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0.14	0.395	0.421
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	0.12	0.217	0.236
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Back	10mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0	0.182	0.194
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	0.01	0.199	0.217
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Left Side	10mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0.01	0.154	0.164
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	0.01	0.384	0.418
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Right Side	10mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0.04	0.321	0.342
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	-0.08	0.209	0.228
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Bottom Side	10mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	-0.01	0.192	0.205

**<WLAN SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
11	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10mm	11	2462	13.87	14.00	1.030	98.45	1.016	-0.12	0.088	0.092

**<Bluetooth SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
12	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10mm	78	2480	9.87	10.00	1.030	-0.13	0.013	0.013

**14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR****<GSM SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
13	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	128	824.2	29.41	30.00	1.146	-0.07	0.384	0.440
14	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	810	1909.8	26.27	27.30	1.268	-0.05	0.337	0.427

**<WCDMA SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
15	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10mm	4233	846.6	23.95	24.30	1.084	0.07	0.731	0.792

**<LTE SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
16	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	0.14	0.473	0.515
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Front	10mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0.14	0.395	0.421
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10mm	26865	831.5	23.13	23.50	1.089	0.12	0.217	0.236
	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Back	10mm	26865	831.5	22.22	22.50	1.067	0	0.182	0.194

**<WLAN SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
17	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10mm	11	2462	13.87	14.00	1.030	98.45	1.016	-0.12	0.088	0.092

**<Bluetooth SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
18	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10mm	78	2480	9.87	10.00	1.030	-0.13	0.013	0.013



## **15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis**

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Portable Handset			Note
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	
1.	GSM Voice + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes		
2.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
3.	WCDMA + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
4.	LTE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Hotspot
5.	GSM Voice + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes		
6.	GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
7.	WCDMA+ Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
8.	LTE + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering

**General Note:**

1. In this report, full SAR testing for LTE B26, and spot check VQK-F01H other frequency band worst case to ensure that the SAR measurement for both devices are the same, and the spot check results is used perform simultaneous transmission analysis and the max SAR table.
2. The worst SAR results are used for SAR summation. Therefore, the following summation represents the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with WLAN and WWAN.
3. WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
4. The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
5. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
  - i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
  - ii) SPLSR =  $(\text{SAR1} + \text{SAR2}) / 1.5$  / (min. separation distance, mm), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of  $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$ , where  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
  - iii) If  $\text{SPLSR} \leq 0.04$ , simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
  - iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.



### **15.1 Head Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		1	2	3	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	2.4GHz Bluetooth		
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)		
GSM	GSM850	0.266	0.509	0.075	<b>0.78</b>	<b>0.34</b>
	GSM1900	0.421	0.509	0.075	<b>0.93</b>	<b>0.50</b>
WCDMA	WCDMA V	0.508	0.509	0.075	<b>1.02</b>	<b>0.58</b>
LTE	LTE Band 26	0.333	0.509	0.075	<b>0.84</b>	<b>0.41</b>

### **15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		1	2	3	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	2.4GHz Bluetooth		
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)		
GSM	GSM850	0.440	0.092	0.013	<b>0.53</b>	<b>0.45</b>
	GSM1900	0.427	0.092	0.013	<b>0.52</b>	<b>0.44</b>
WCDMA	WCDMA V	0.792	0.092	0.013	<b>0.88</b>	<b>0.81</b>
LTE	LTE Band 26	0.515	0.092	0.013	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.53</b>

### **15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		1	2	3	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	2.4GHz Bluetooth		
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)		
GSM	GSM850	0.440	0.092	0.013	<b>0.53</b>	<b>0.45</b>
	GSM1900	0.427	0.092	0.013	<b>0.52</b>	<b>0.44</b>
WCDMA	WCDMA V	0.792	0.092	0.013	<b>0.88</b>	<b>0.81</b>
LTE	LTE Band 26	0.515	0.092	0.013	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.53</b>

**Test Engineer :** Tommy Chen, Poa Pan, Angelo Chang and Iran Wang



## 16. Uncertainty Assessment

The component of uncertainty may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainty by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacturer's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in table below.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor <sup>(a)</sup>	$1/k^{(b)}$	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

- (a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity
- (b)  $k$  is the coverage factor

**Table 16.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution**

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.



Error Description	Uncertainty Value (±%)	Probability	Divisor	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Standard Uncertainty (1g) (±%)	Standard Uncertainty (10g) (±%)
<b>Measurement System</b>							
Probe Calibration	6.0	N	1	1	1	6.0	6.0
Axial Isotropy	4.7	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	R	1.732	0.7	0.7	3.9	3.9
Boundary Effects	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Linearity	4.7	R	1.732	1	1	2.7	2.7
System Detection Limits	1.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.6	0.6
Modulation Response	3.2	R	1.732	1	1	1.8	1.8
Readout Electronics	0.3	N	1	1	1	0.3	0.3
Response Time	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.732	1	1	1.5	1.5
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Probe Positioner	0.4	R	1.732	1	1	0.2	0.2
Probe Positioning	2.9	R	1.732	1	1	1.7	1.7
Max. SAR Eval.	2.0	R	1.732	1	1	1.2	1.2
<b>Test Sample Related</b>							
Device Positioning	3.0	N	1	1	1	3.0	3.0
Device Holder	3.6	N	1	1	1	3.6	3.6
Power Drift	5.0	R	1.732	1	1	2.9	2.9
Power Scaling	0.0	R	1.732	1	1	0.0	0.0
<b>Phantom and Setup</b>							
Phantom Uncertainty	6.1	R	1.732	1	1	3.5	3.5
SAR correction	0.0	R	1.732	1	0.84	0.0	0.0
Liquid Conductivity Repeatability	0.2	N	1	0.78	0.71	0.1	0.1
Liquid Conductivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	2.3	2.0
Liquid Conductivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.1	1.0
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	3.4	R	1.732	0.78	0.71	1.5	1.4
Liquid Permittivity Repeatability	0.15	N	1	0.23	0.26	0.0	0.0
Liquid Permittivity (target)	5.0	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.7	0.8
Liquid Permittivity (mea.)	2.5	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.3	0.4
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	0.83	R	1.732	0.23	0.26	0.1	0.1
<b>Combined Std. Uncertainty</b>						11.4%	11.4%
<b>Coverage Factor for 95 %</b>						K=2	K=2
<b>Expanded STD Uncertainty</b>						22.9%	22.7%

Table 16.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz



## **17. References**

- [1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations"
- [2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz", September 1992
- [3] IEEE Std. 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", Sep 2013
- [4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook
- [5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, "SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters", Oct 2015.
- [6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, "Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies", Oct 2015
- [7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets", Oct 2015.
- [8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, "3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES", Oct 2015
- [9] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r04, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices", Oct 2015
- [10] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2015.
- [11] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Aug 2015.
- [12] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, "RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations" Oct 2015.



## Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

The plots are shown as follows.

## System Check\_Head\_835MHz\_151127

### DUT: D835V2-499

Communication System: CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_151127 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.881 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.031$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.99 W/kg

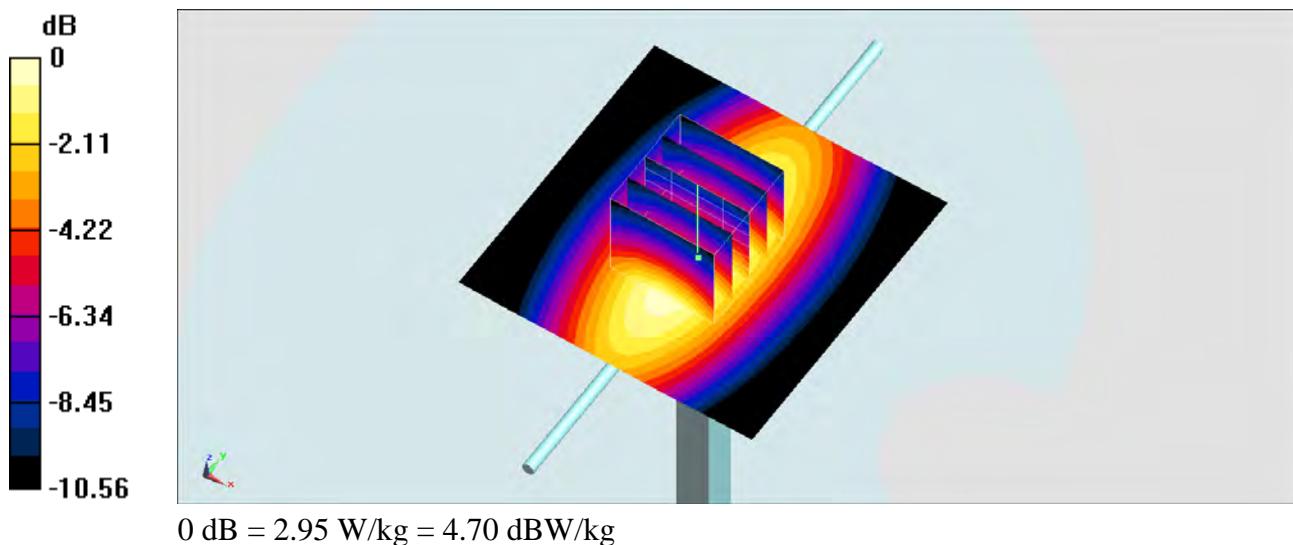
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.28 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.40 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.56 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.95 W/kg



## System Check\_Body\_835MHz\_151128

### DUT: D835V2-499

Communication System: CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.015$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.21 W/kg

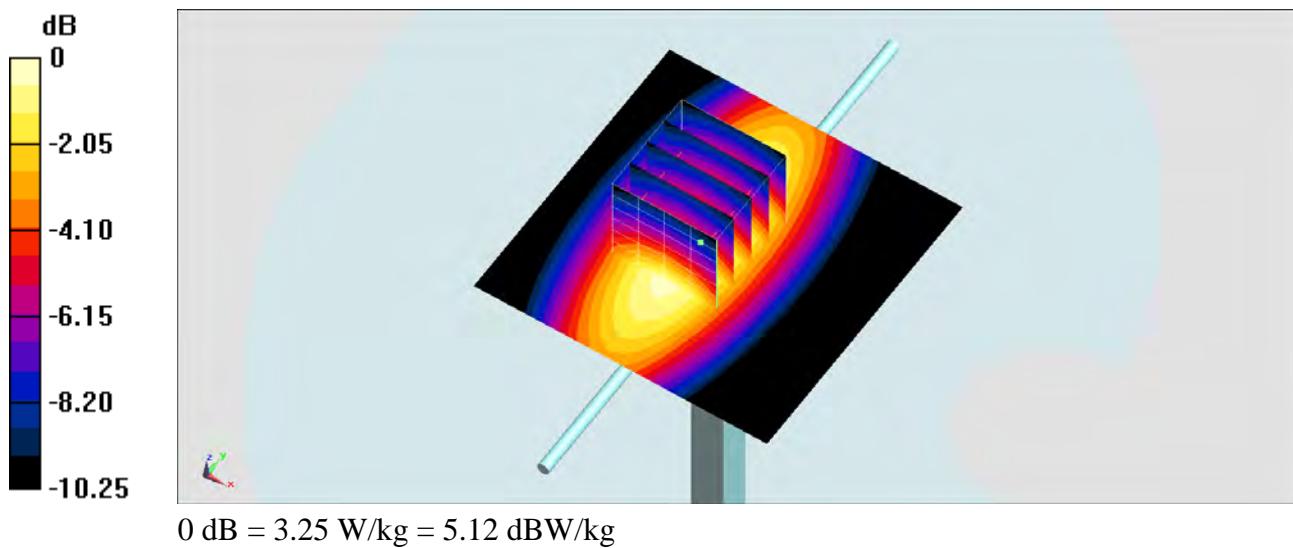
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 60.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.48 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.64 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.25 W/kg



## System Check\_Head\_1900MHz\_151127

### DUT: D1900V2\_5d041

Communication System: CW ; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_1900\_151127 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.42 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.755$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.7 W/kg

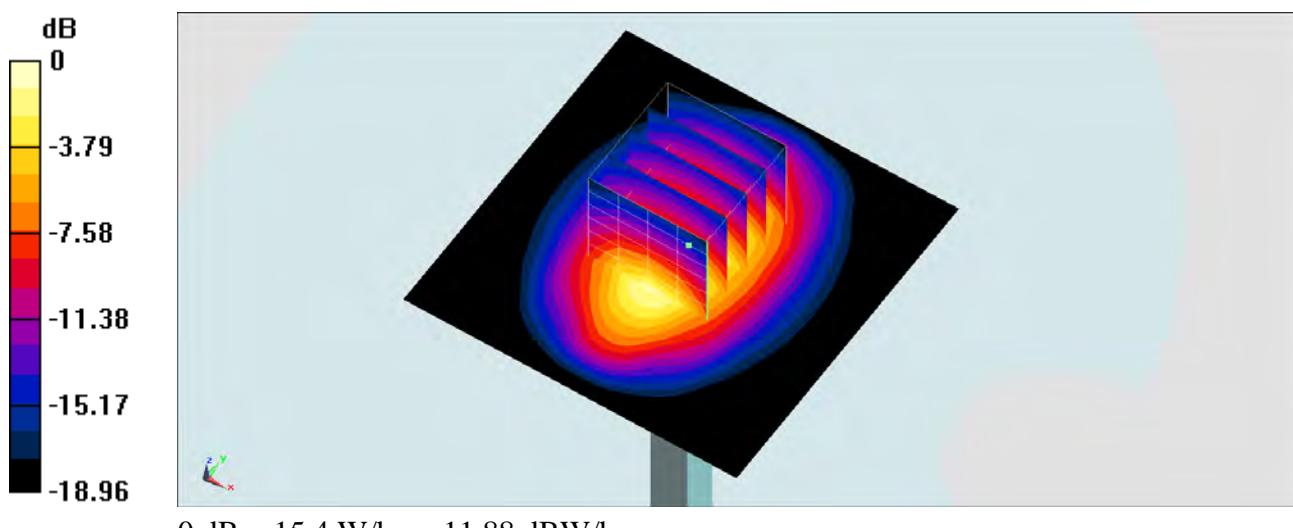
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 108.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.15 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.4 W/kg



## System Check\_Body\_1900MHz\_151128

### DUT: D1900V2\_5d041

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1900\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.546$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 55.342$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.6 W/kg

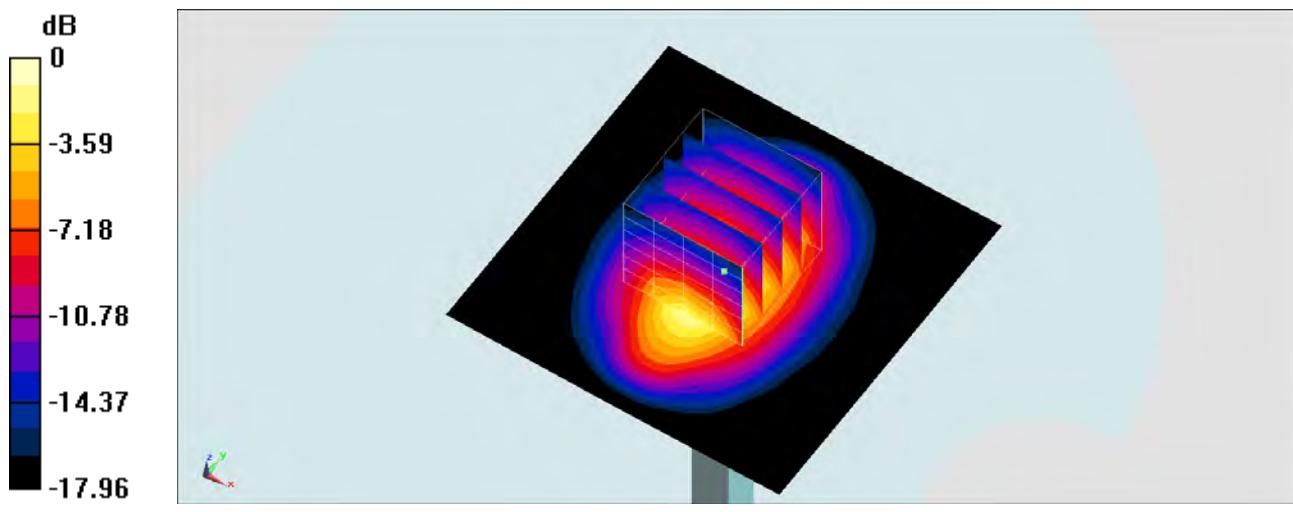
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 100.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.02 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.3 W/kg



## System Check\_Head\_2450MHz\_151208

### DUT: D2450V2-736

Communication System: CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.82 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(7.11, 7.11, 7.11); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (81x81x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.8 W/kg

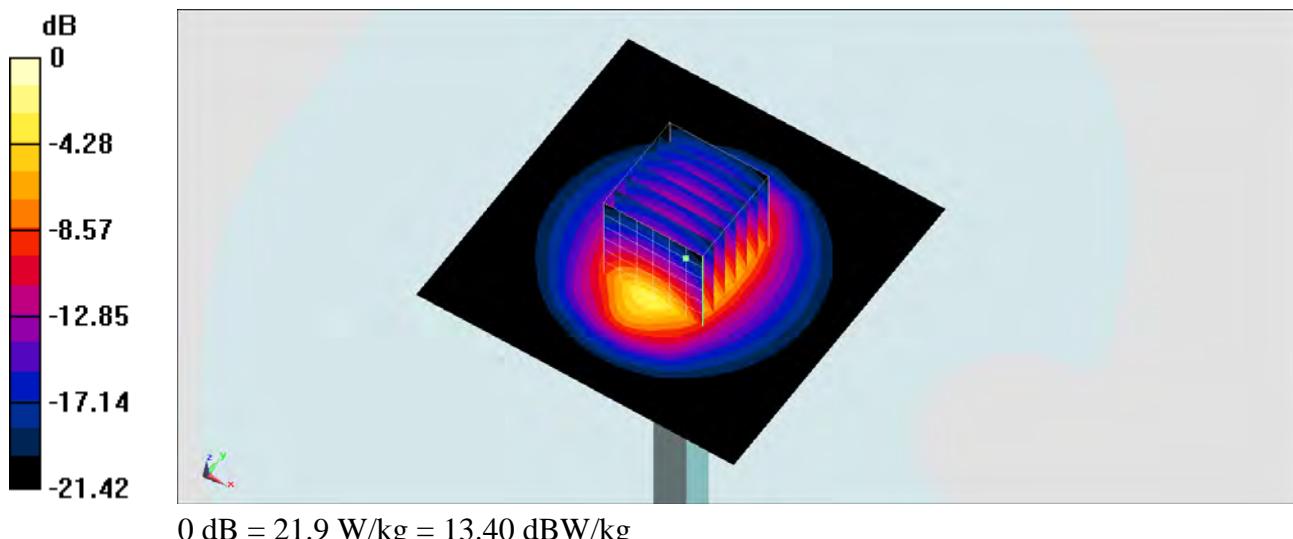
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 110.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.9 W/kg



## System Check\_Body\_2450MHz\_151208

### DUT: D2450V2-736

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.002$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.535$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 17.0 W/kg

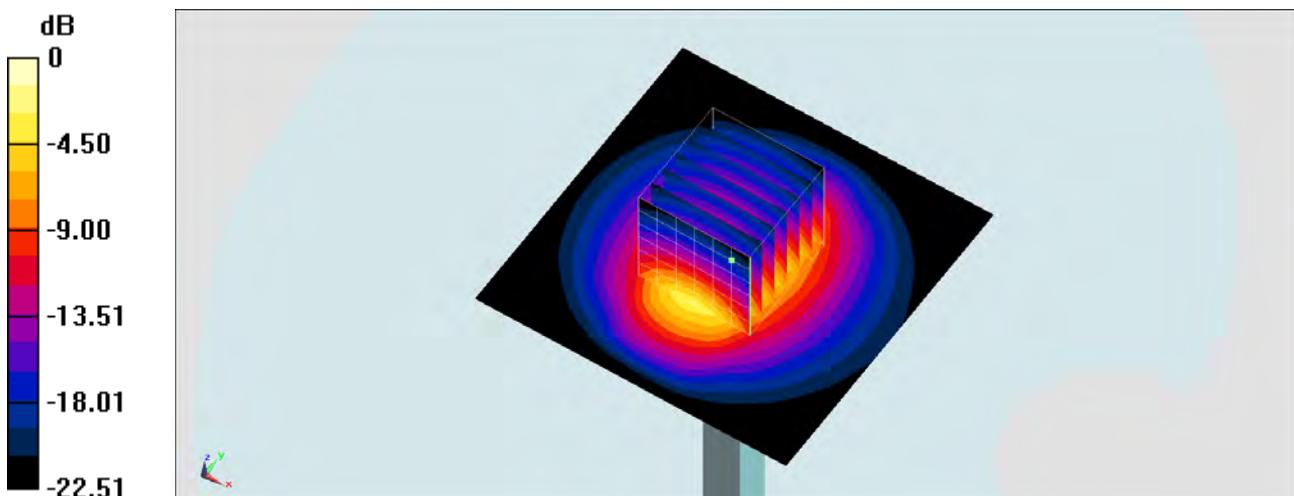
**Configuration/Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.31 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 12.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.59 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.4 W/kg



0 dB = 20.4 W/kg = 13.10 dBW/kg



## Appendix B. Plots of SAR Measurement

The plots are shown as follows.

## #01\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Right Cheek\_Ch128

Communication System: GSM850 ; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: HSL\_850\_151127 Medium parameters used :  $f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.871 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.164$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch128/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.272 W/kg

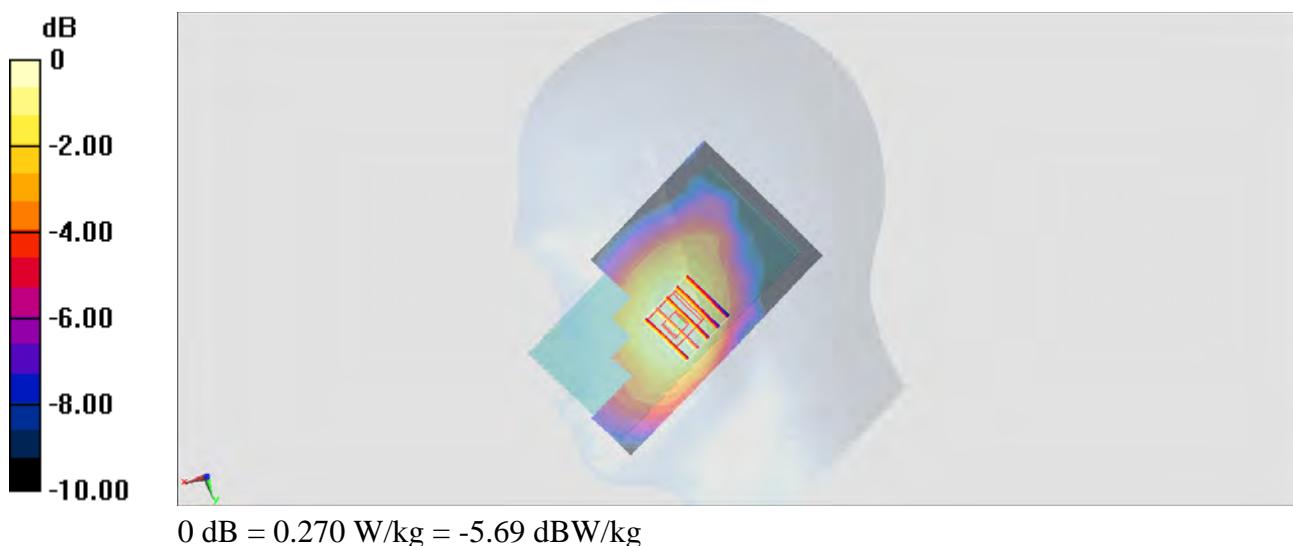
**Configuration/Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.04 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.286 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.232 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.182 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.270 W/kg



## #02\_GSM1900\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Left Cheek\_Ch810

Communication System: PCS ; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15  
Medium: HSL\_1900\_151127 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.43 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.72$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch810/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.491 W/kg

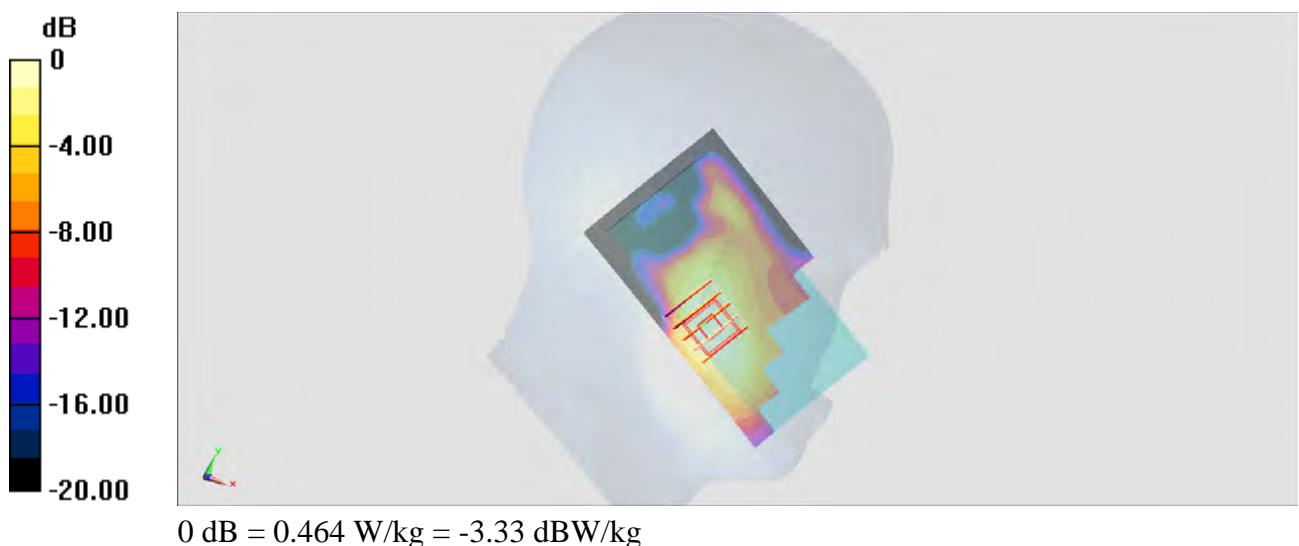
**Configuration/Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.531 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.332 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.208 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.464 W/kg



## #03\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Right Cheek\_Ch4233

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_151127 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.892 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.875$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch4233/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.547 W/kg

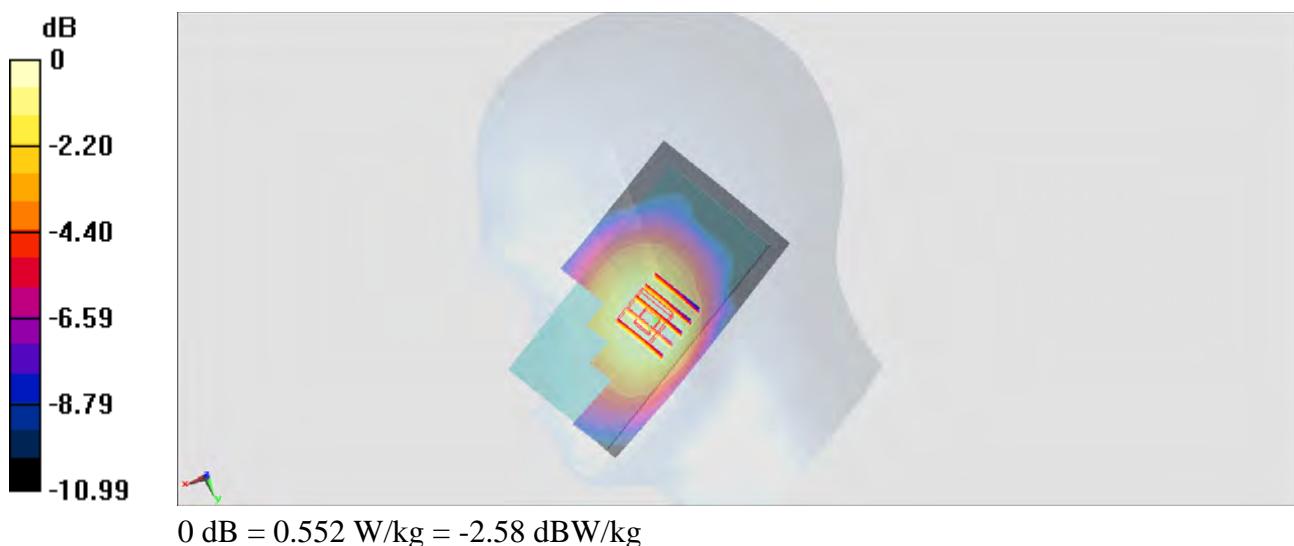
**Configuration/Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 24.90 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.594 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.469 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.361 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.552 W/kg



**#04\_LTE Band 26\_15M\_QPSK\_1\_0\_Right Cheek\_Ch26865**

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_151127 Medium parameters used :  $f = 831.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.878 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.075$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature :  $23.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.5 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.8, 9.8, 9.8); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch26865/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.339 W/kg

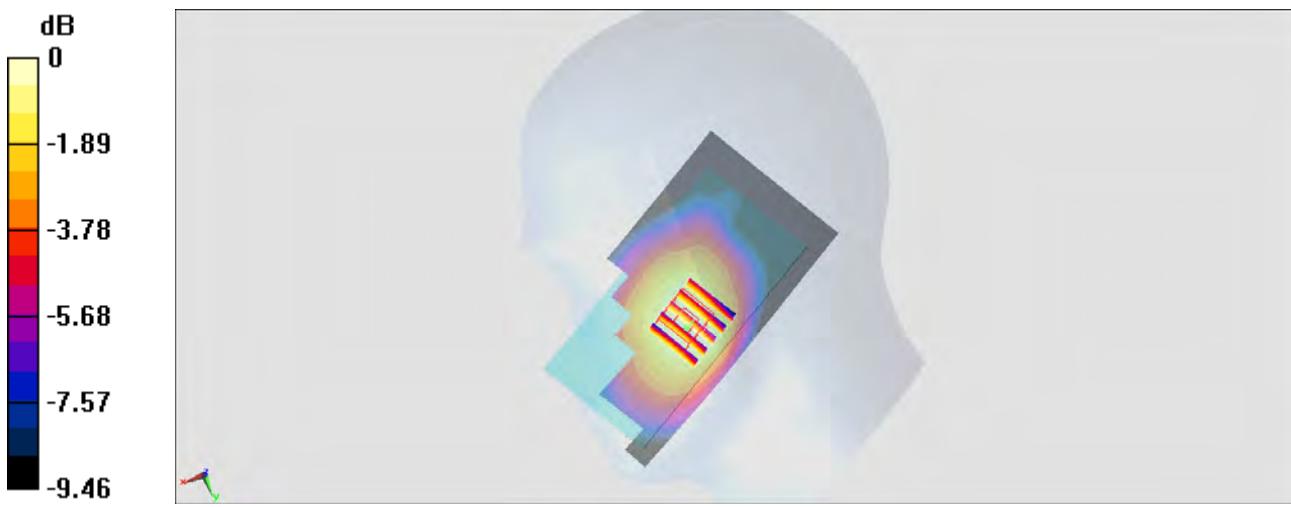
**Configuration/Ch26865/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 20.99 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.378 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.306 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.237 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.355 W/kg



## #05\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch11

Communication System: 802.11b ; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.016

Medium: HSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.833 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.349$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(7.11, 7.11, 7.11); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch11/Area Scan (71x131x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.979 W/kg

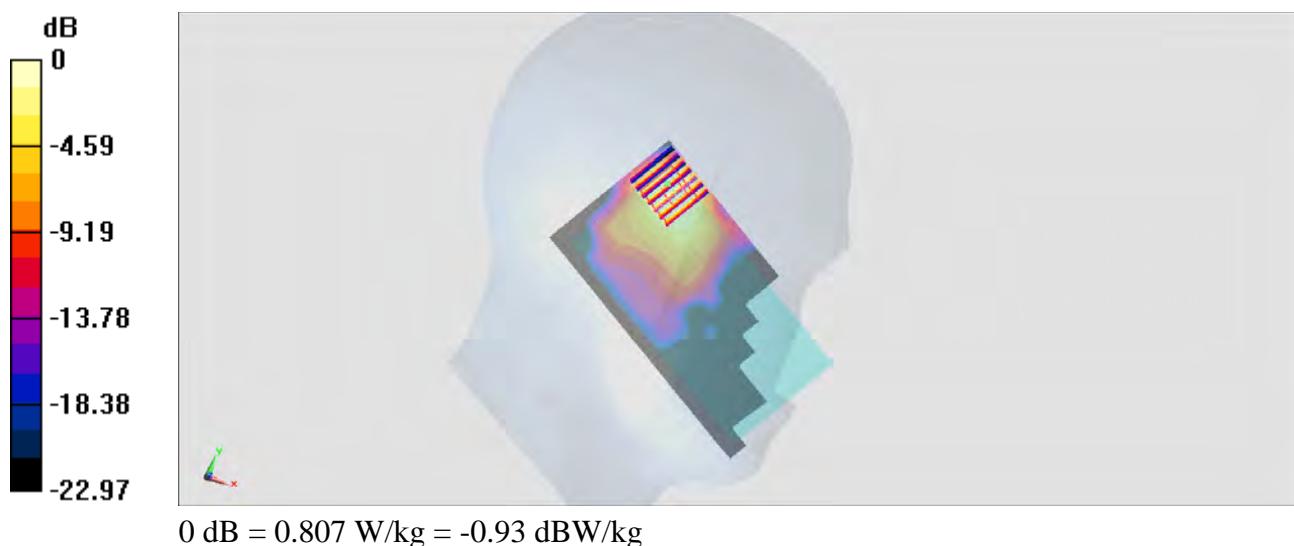
**Configuration/Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.84 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.09 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.486 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.244 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.807 W/kg



## #06\_Bluetooth\_1Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch78

Communication System: Bluetooth ; Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.2

Medium: HSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.855 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.269$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature :  $23.4 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.4 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(7.11, 7.11, 7.11); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch78/Area Scan (71x131x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.200 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.200 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.209 W/kg

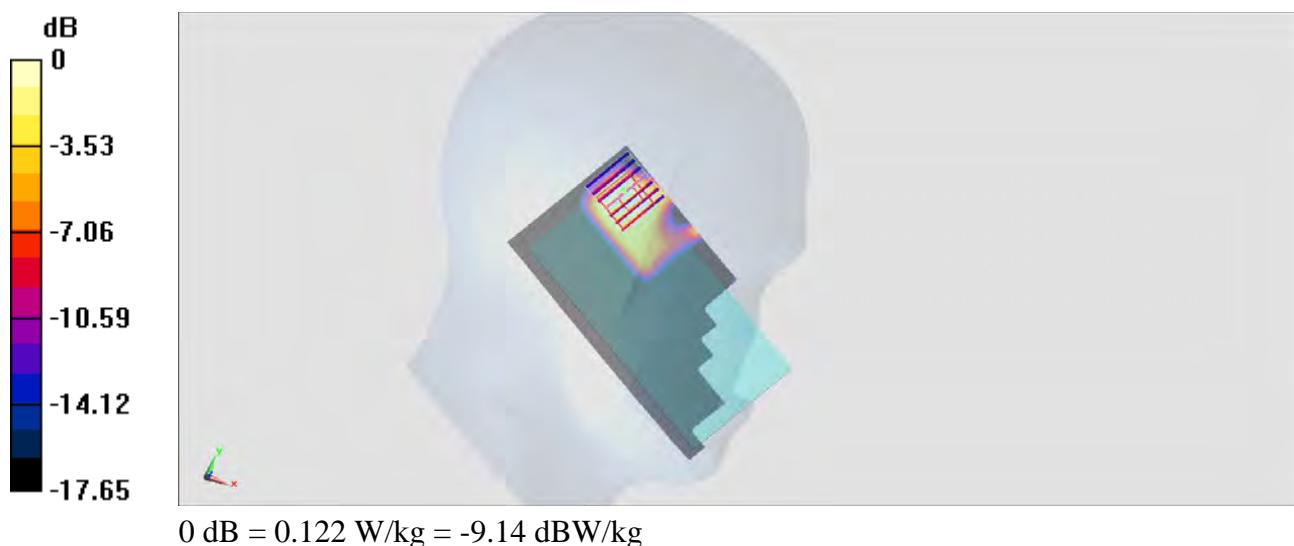
**Configuration/Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 6.307 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.343 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.073 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.038 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.122 W/kg



## #07\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch128

Communication System: GSM850 ; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.968 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.121$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch128/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.559 W/kg

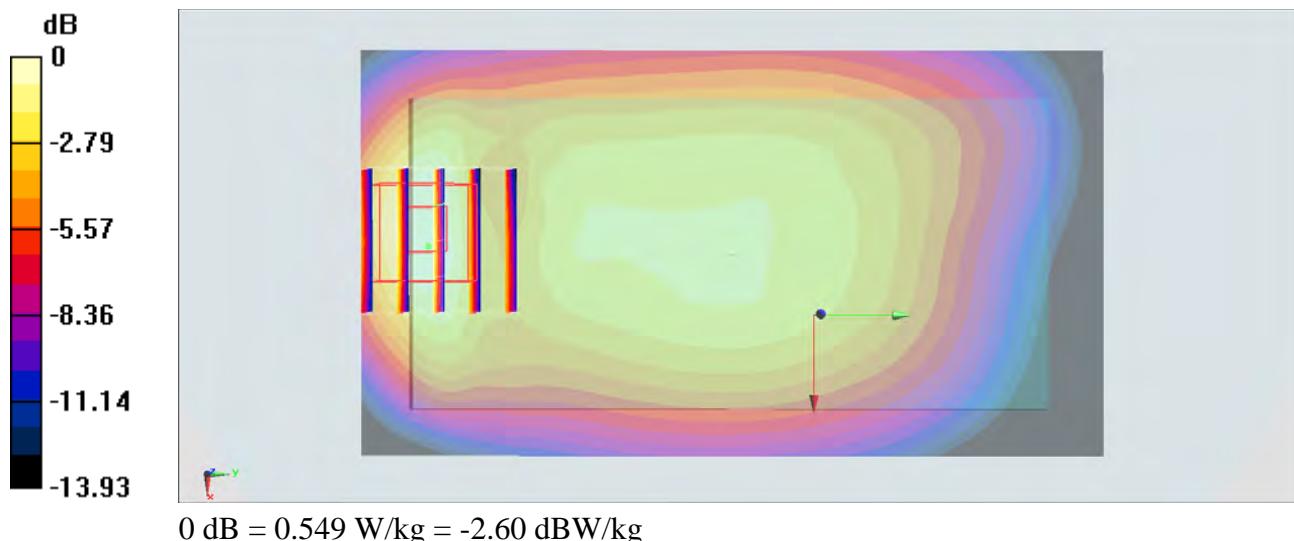
**Configuration/Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.70 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.640 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.219 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.549 W/kg



## #08\_GSM1900\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch810

Communication System: PCS ; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_1900\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.556$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 55.315$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch810/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.549 W/kg

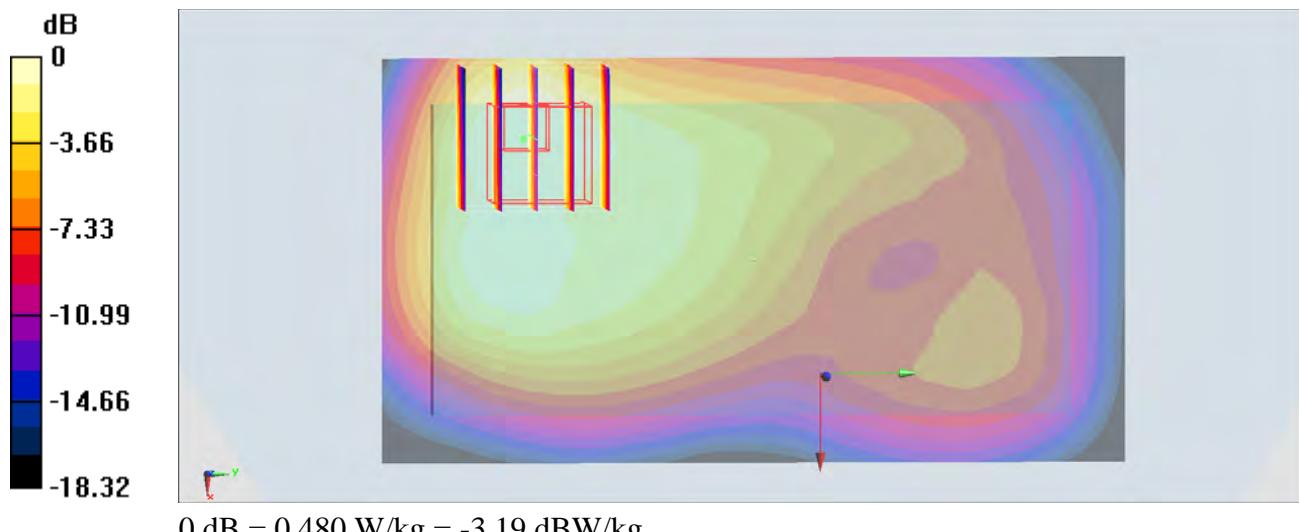
**Configuration/Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.577 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.337 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.203 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.480 W/kg



## #09\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch4233

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature :  $23.6^\circ\text{C}$ ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.6^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch4233/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.04 W/kg

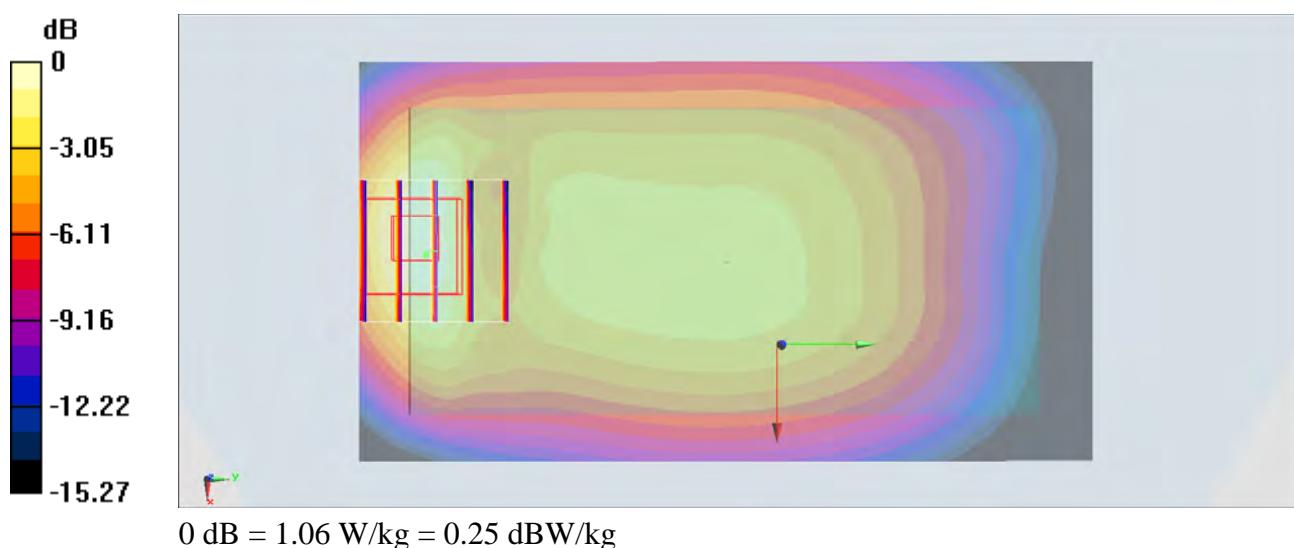
**Configuration/Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 31.20 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.35 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.731 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.409 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.06 W/kg



## #10\_LTE Band 26\_15M\_QPSK\_1\_0\_Front\_10mm\_Ch26865

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 831.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.975 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.051$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch26865/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.684 W/kg

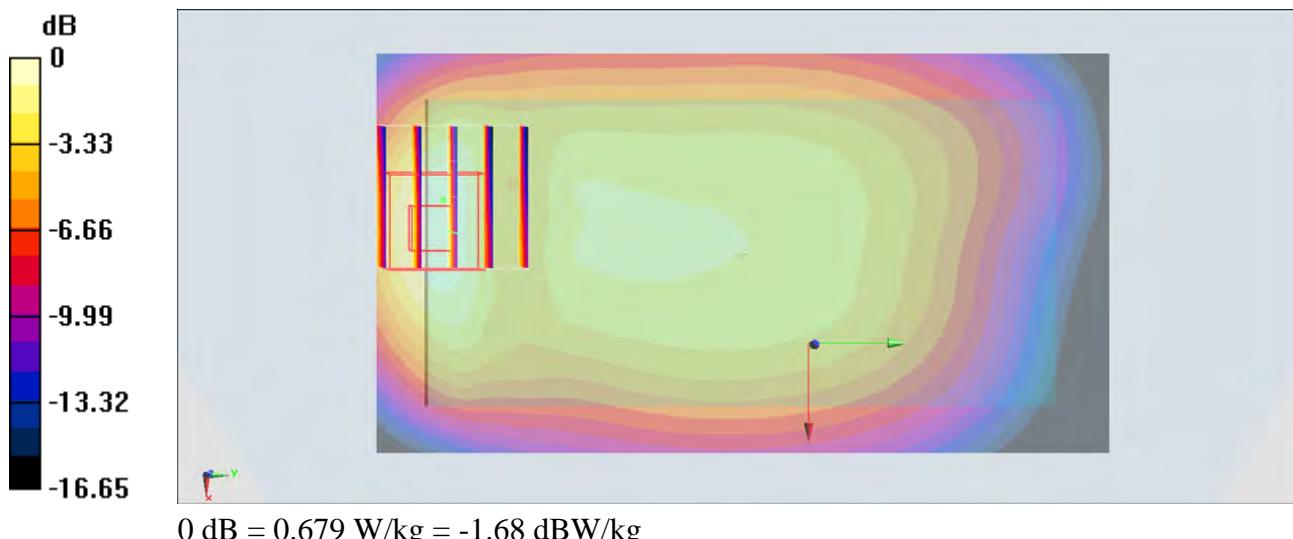
**Configuration/Ch26865/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 24.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.829 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.473 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.260 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.679 W/kg



## #11\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch11

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.016

Medium: MSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.018 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.488$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch11/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.135 W/kg

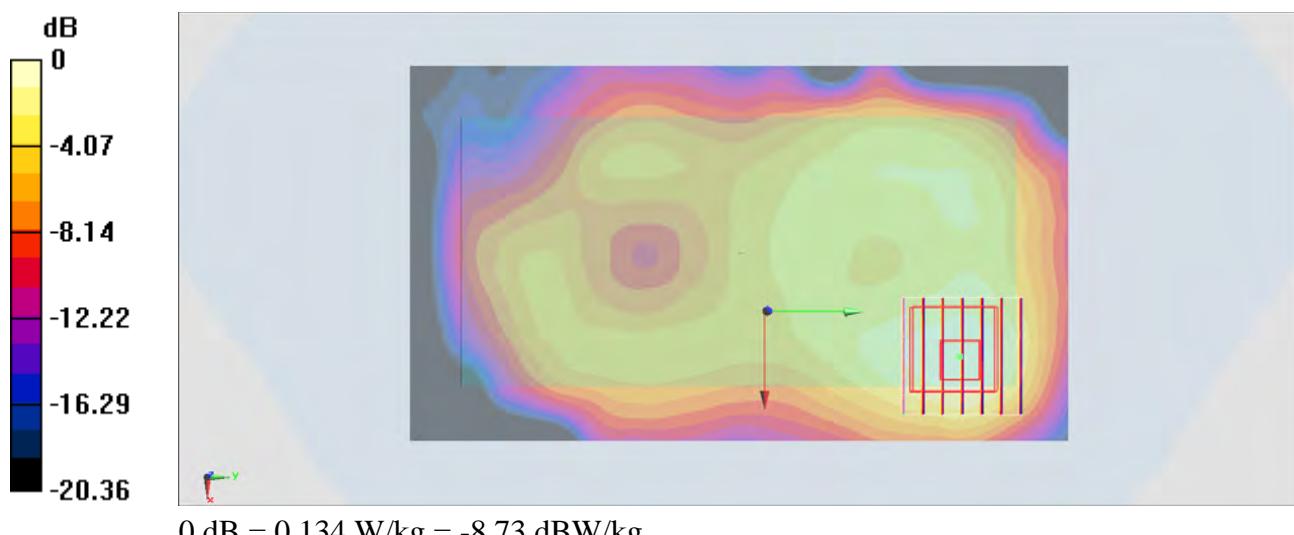
**Configuration/Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.281 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.166 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.088 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.048 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.134 W/kg



## #12\_Bluetooth\_1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch78

Communication System: Bluetooth; Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.2  
Medium: MSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.042$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.415$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch78/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0232 W/kg

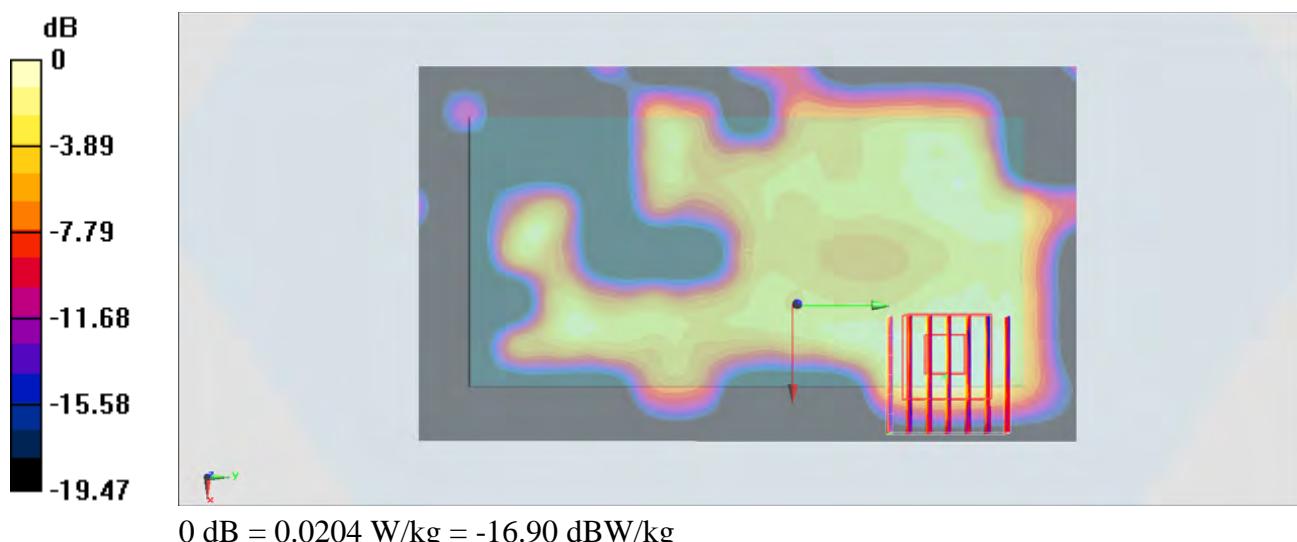
**Configuration/Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.225 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0480 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.013 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.00642 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0204 W/kg



## #13\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch128

Communication System: GSM850 ; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.968 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.121$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch128/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.559 W/kg

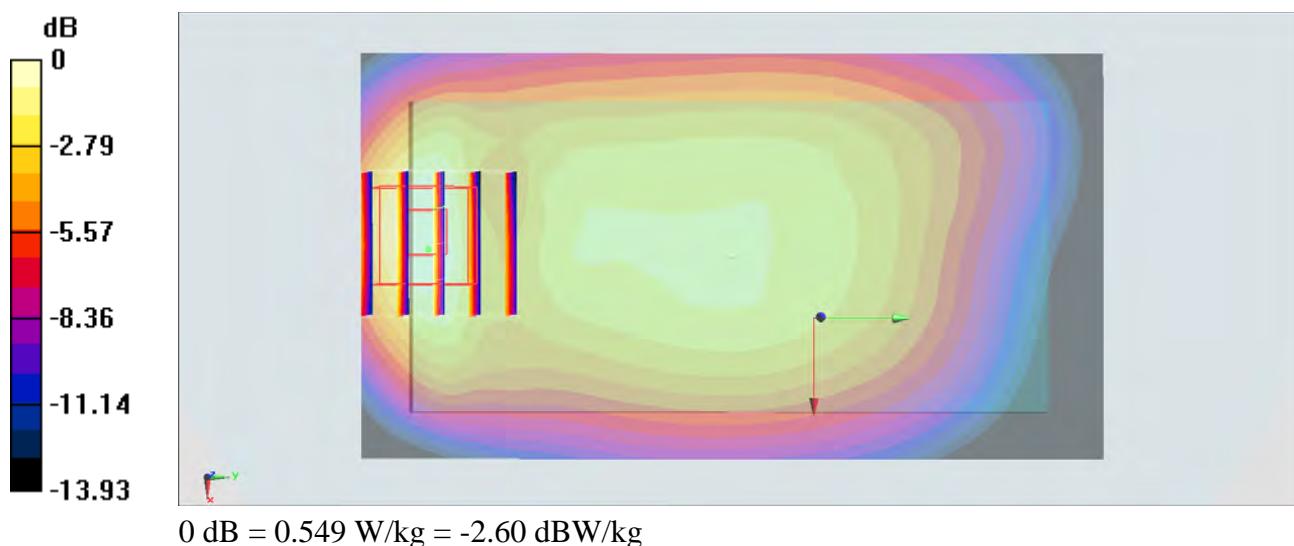
**Configuration/Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 22.70 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.640 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.219 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.549 W/kg



## #14\_GSM1900\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch810

Communication System: PCS ; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_1900\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.556$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 55.315$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch810/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.549 W/kg

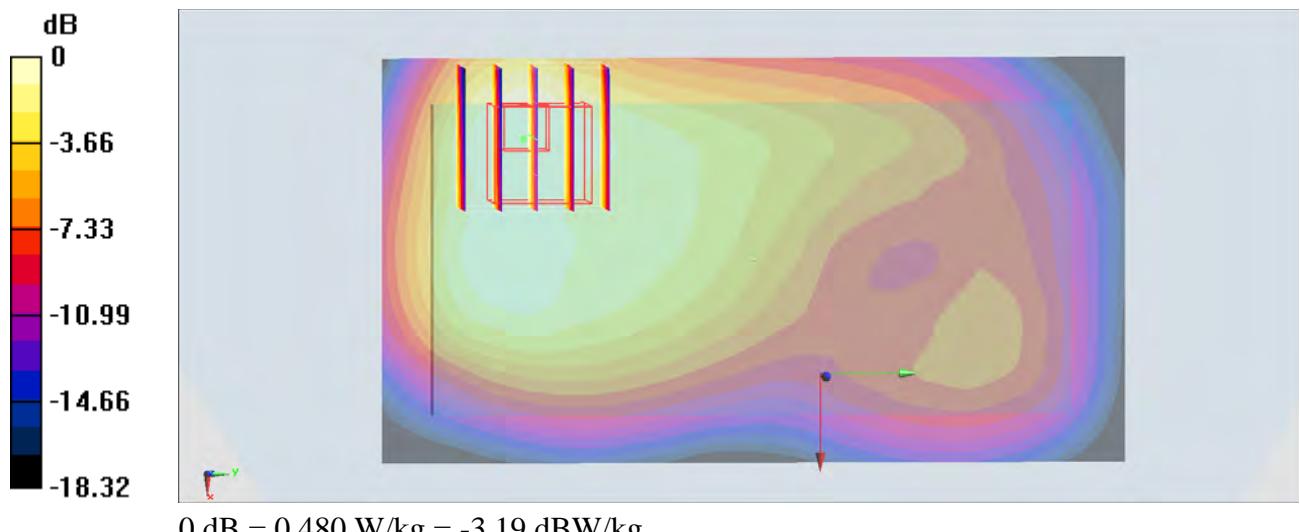
**Configuration/Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.577 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.337 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.203 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.480 W/kg



## #15\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch4233

Communication System: WCDMA ; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature :  $23.6^\circ\text{C}$ ; Liquid Temperature :  $22.6^\circ\text{C}$

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch4233/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid:  $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$ ,  $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) =  $1.04 \text{ W/kg}$

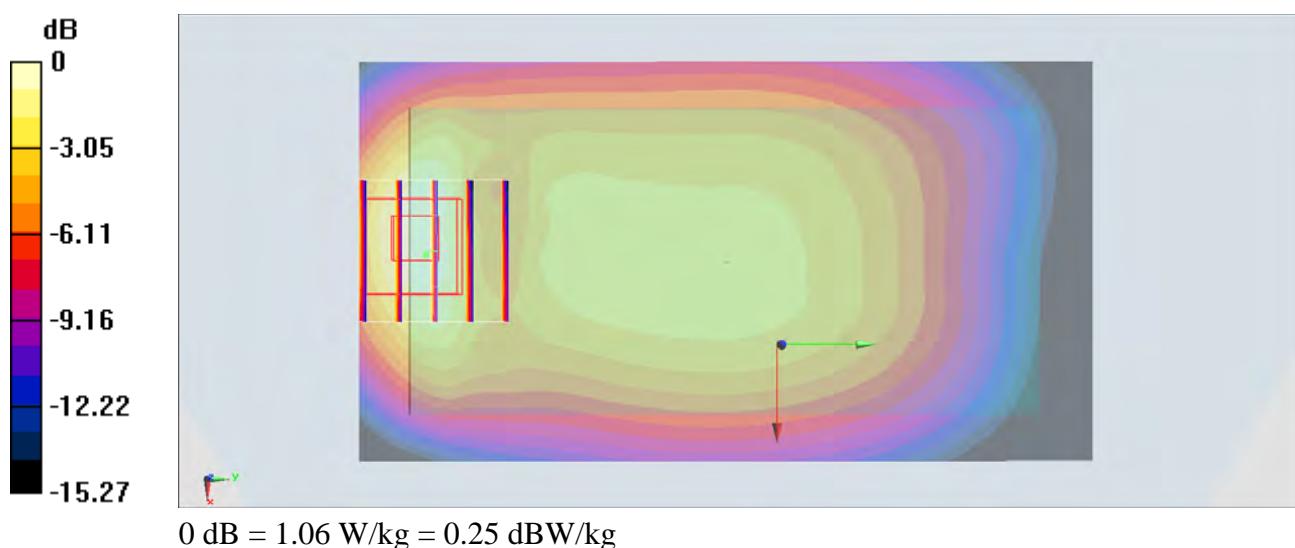
**Configuration/Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value =  $31.20 \text{ V/m}$ ; Power Drift =  $0.07 \text{ dB}$

Peak SAR (extrapolated) =  $1.35 \text{ W/kg}$

**SAR(1 g) = 0.731 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.409 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) =  $1.06 \text{ W/kg}$



## #16\_LTE Band 26\_15M\_QPSK\_1\_0\_Front\_10mm\_Ch26865

Communication System: LTE ; Frequency: 831.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_151128 Medium parameters used:  $f = 831.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.975$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 55.051$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.6 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.6 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3925; ConvF(9.93, 9.93, 9.93); Calibrated: 2015/5/27;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE3 Sn495; Calibrated: 2015/5/22
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP:1383
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch26865/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.684 W/kg

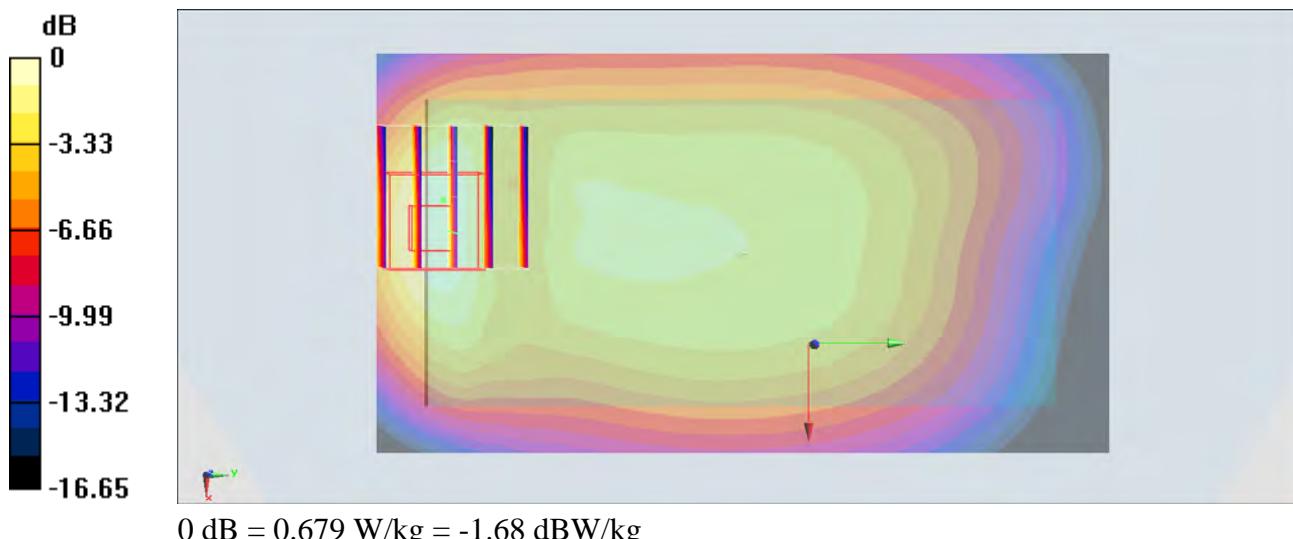
**Configuration/Ch26865/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.829 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.473 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.260 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.679 W/kg



**#17\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch11**

Communication System: 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.016  
Medium: MSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.018 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.488$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$   
Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

## DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch11/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.135 W/kg

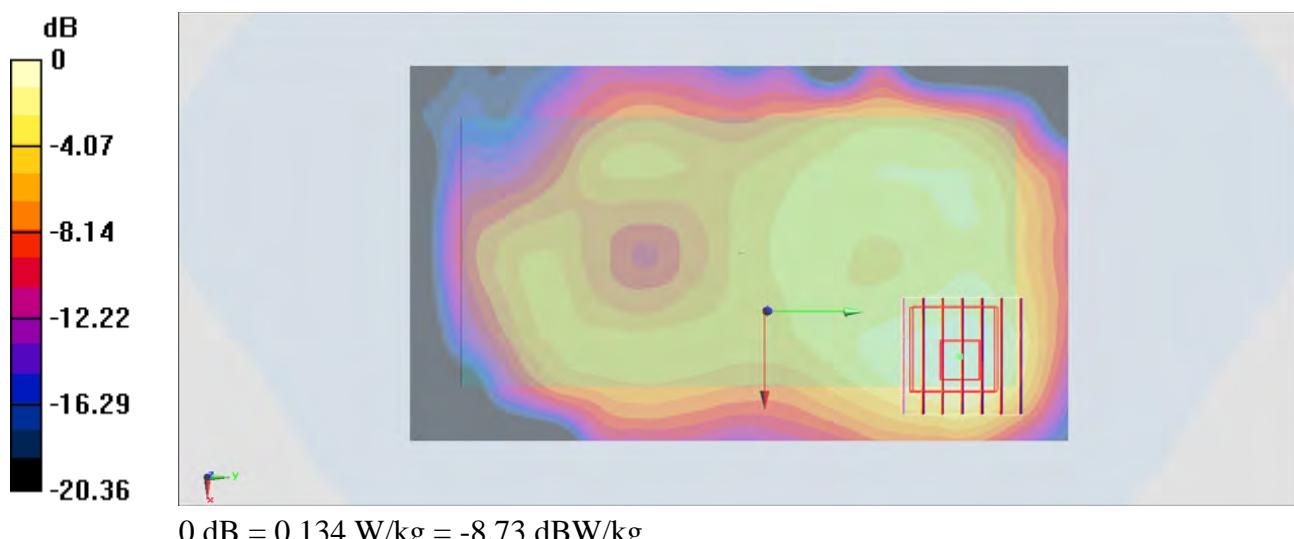
**Configuration/Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.281 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.166 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.088 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.048 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.134 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 0.134 \text{ W/kg} = -8.73 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## #18\_Bluetooth\_1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch78

Communication System: Bluetooth; Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.2  
Medium: MSL\_2450\_151208 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.042$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 53.415$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Ambient Temperature : 23.5 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.5 °C

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3578; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 2015/3/31;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2015/9/25
- Phantom: SAM-Left; Type: QD 000 P40 C; Serial: TP-1478
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Configuration/Ch78/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0232 W/kg

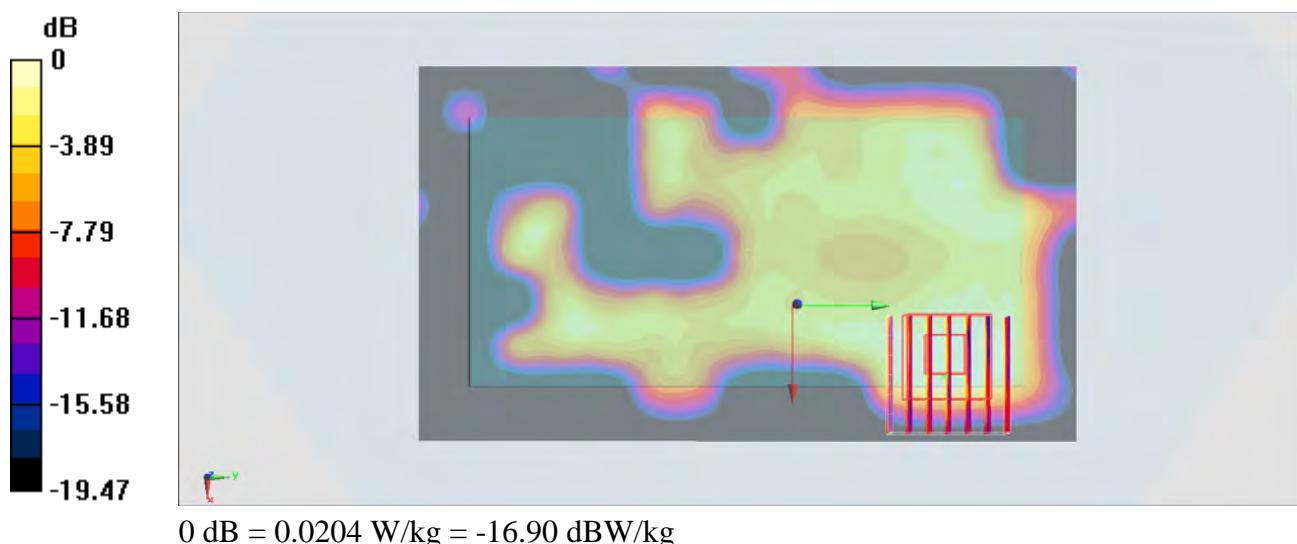
**Configuration/Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.225 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0480 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.013 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.00642 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.0204 W/kg





## Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate

The DASY calibration certificates are shown as follows.

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D835V2-499\_Mar15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:499**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **March 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Israe Elnaouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 20, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	15 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>9.20 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>6.02 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.6 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>9.30 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>6.12 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.3 $\Omega$ - 3.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 29.4 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.6 $\Omega$ - 5.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.7 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.390 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 10, 2003

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:499**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

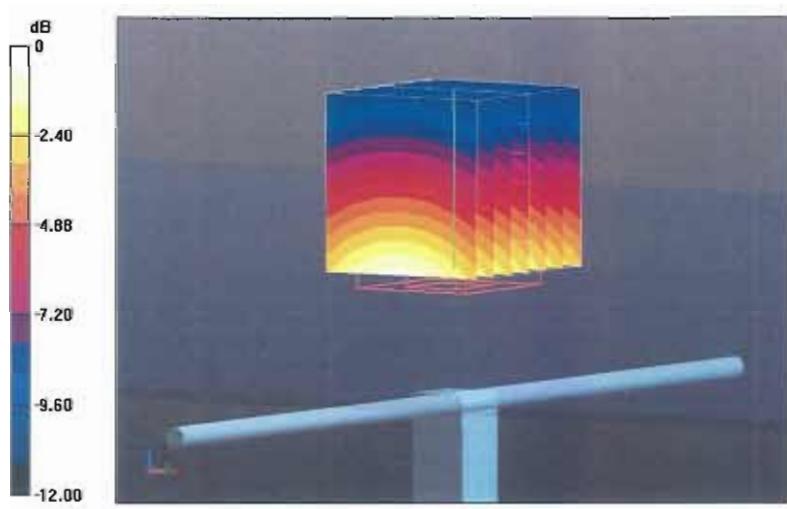
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.52 W/kg

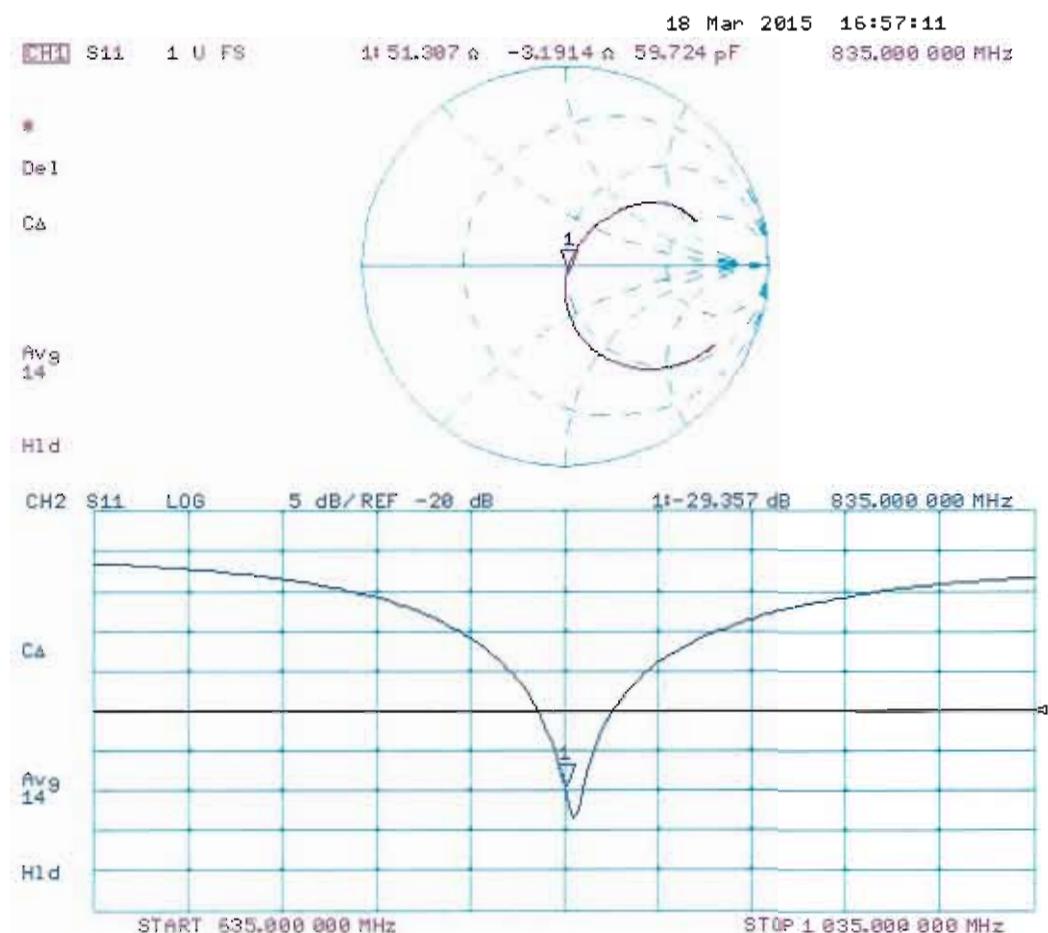
**SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.75 W/kg



0 dB = 2.75 W/kg = 4.39 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:499**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.02 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

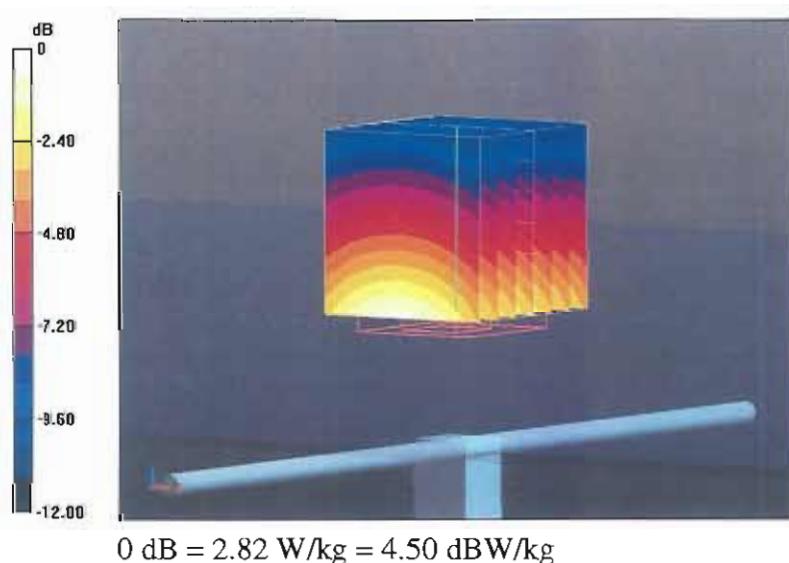
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 54.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

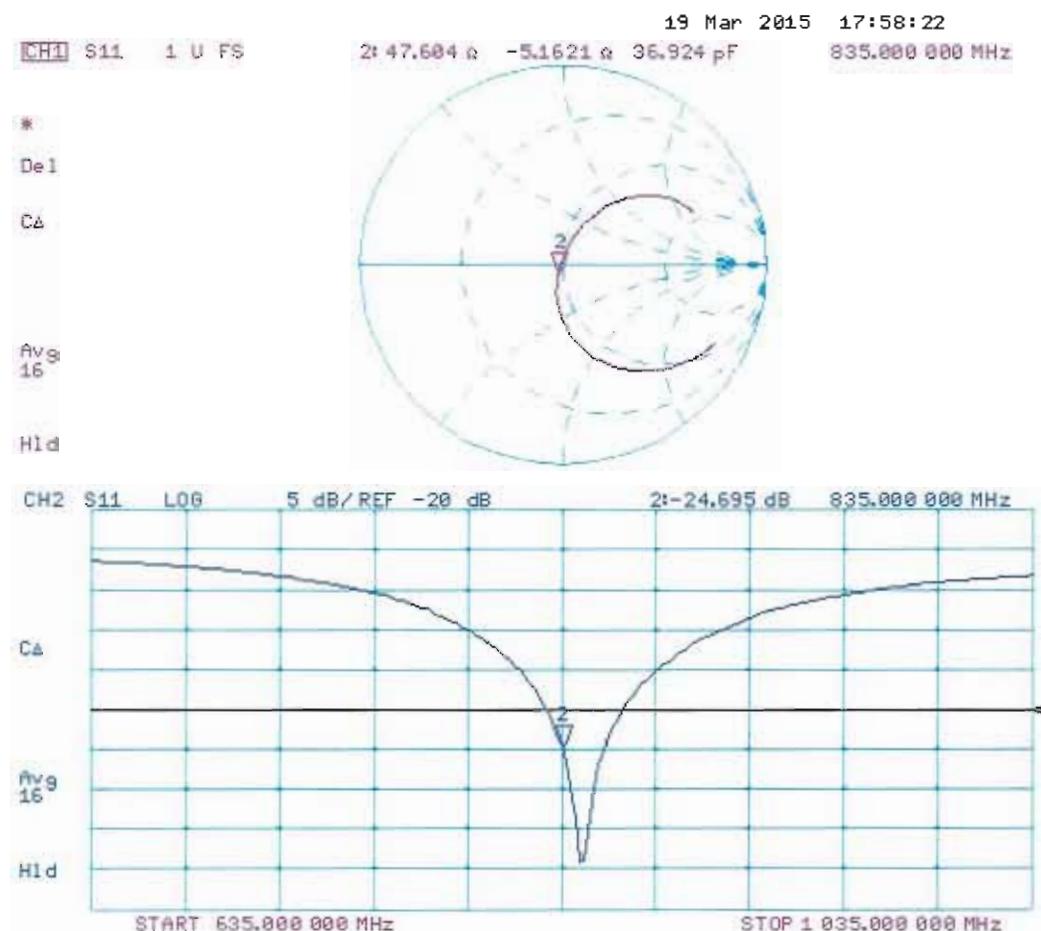
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.57 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.82 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client Sporton-TW (Auden)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d041\_Oct15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1900V2 - SN: 5d041

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: October 22, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

Calibrated by:	Name Israe Elnaouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

#### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.9 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.92 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>39.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.19 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.3 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>40.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.0 $\Omega$ + 7.1 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.5 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 $\Omega$ + 7.7 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.203 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 04, 2003

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d041**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.38 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.14, 8.14, 8.14); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

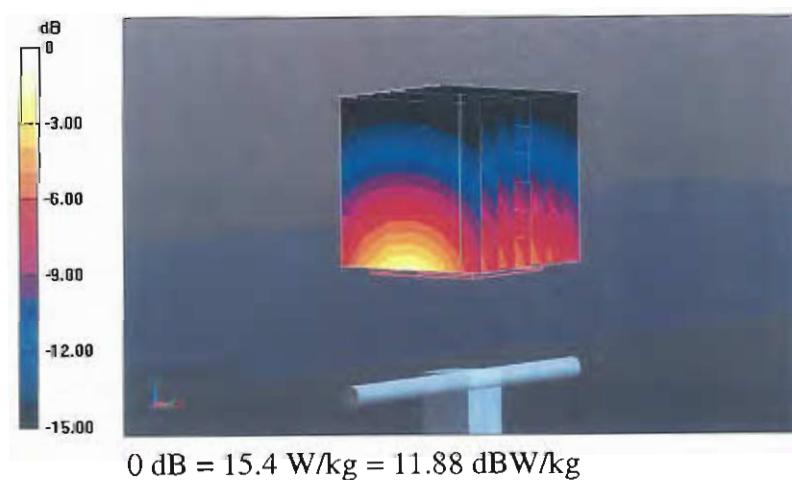
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 109.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

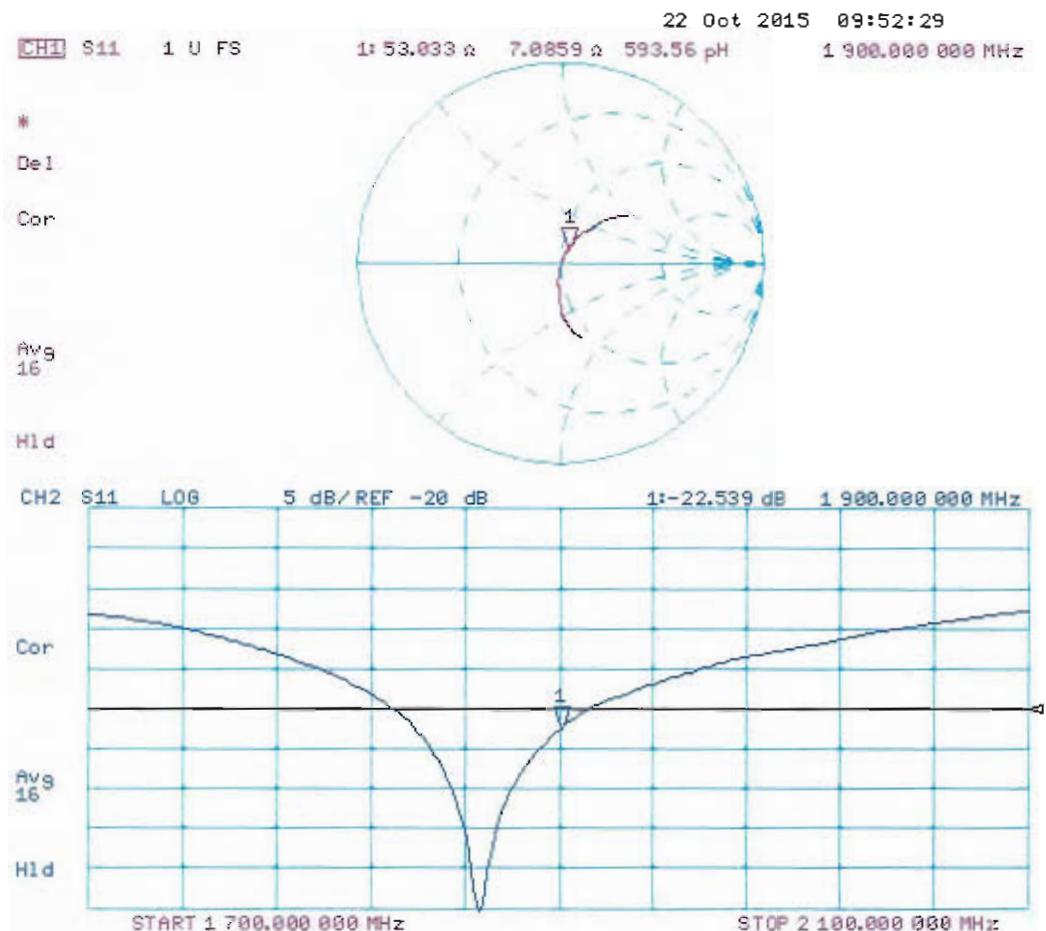
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.92 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.19 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.4 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d041**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.51 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

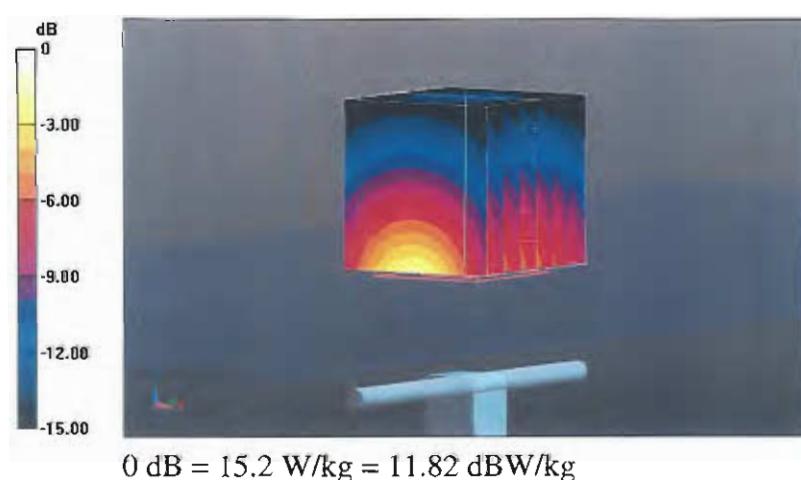
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 104.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

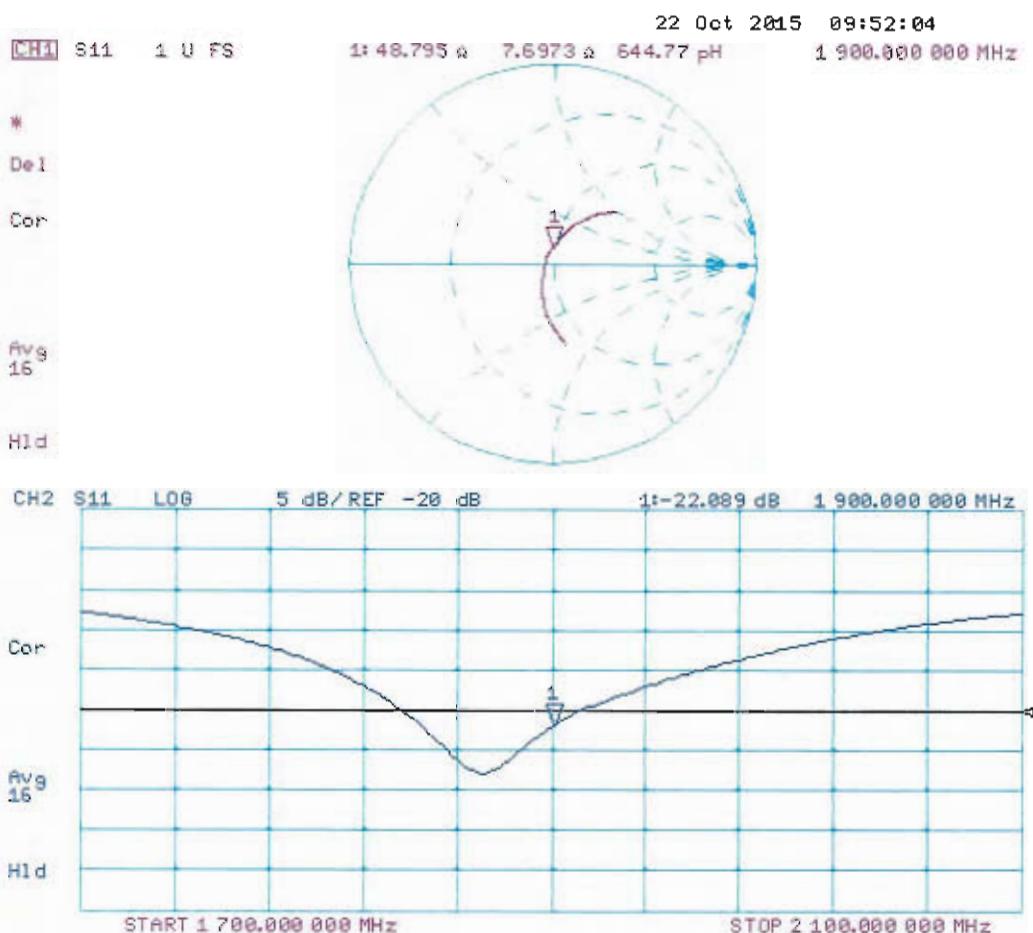
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.3 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.2 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-736\_Aug15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 736**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **August 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature  $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$  and humidity  $< 70\%$ .

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: Name **Michael Weber** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

#### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

- e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.2 ± 6 %	1.87 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	---	---

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>53.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>25.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.2 ± 6 %	2.00 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	---	---

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>51.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.1 $\Omega$ + 2.3 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.0 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 $\Omega$ + 3.8 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.3 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.158 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 26, 2003

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 736**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.87 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

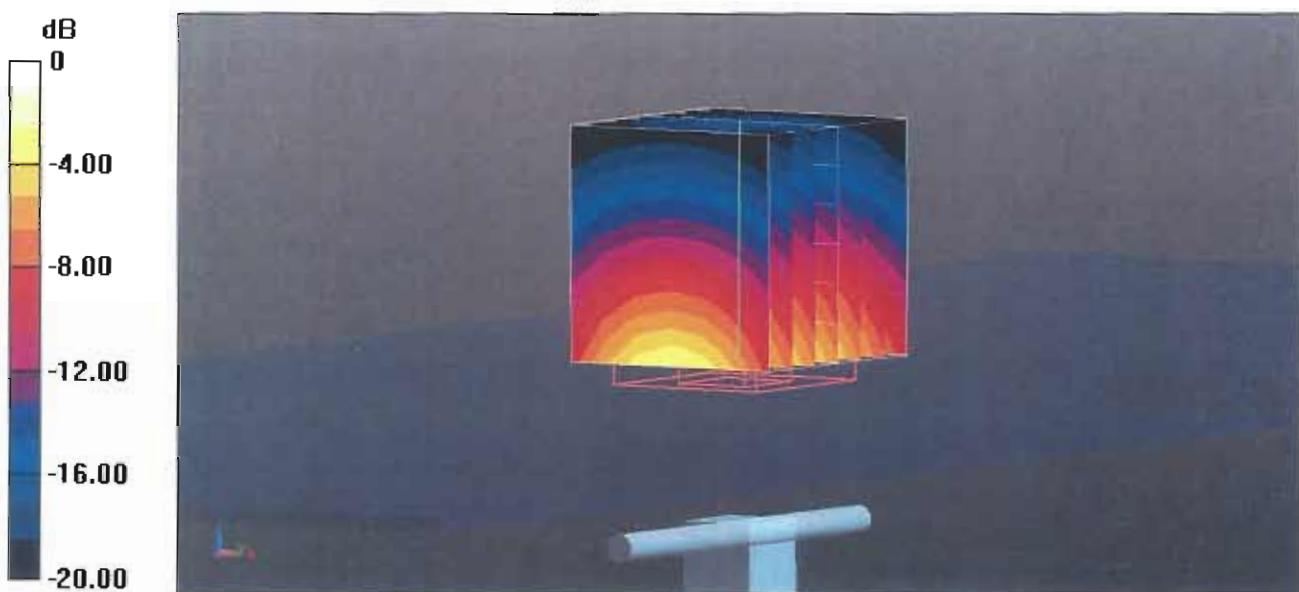
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 101.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

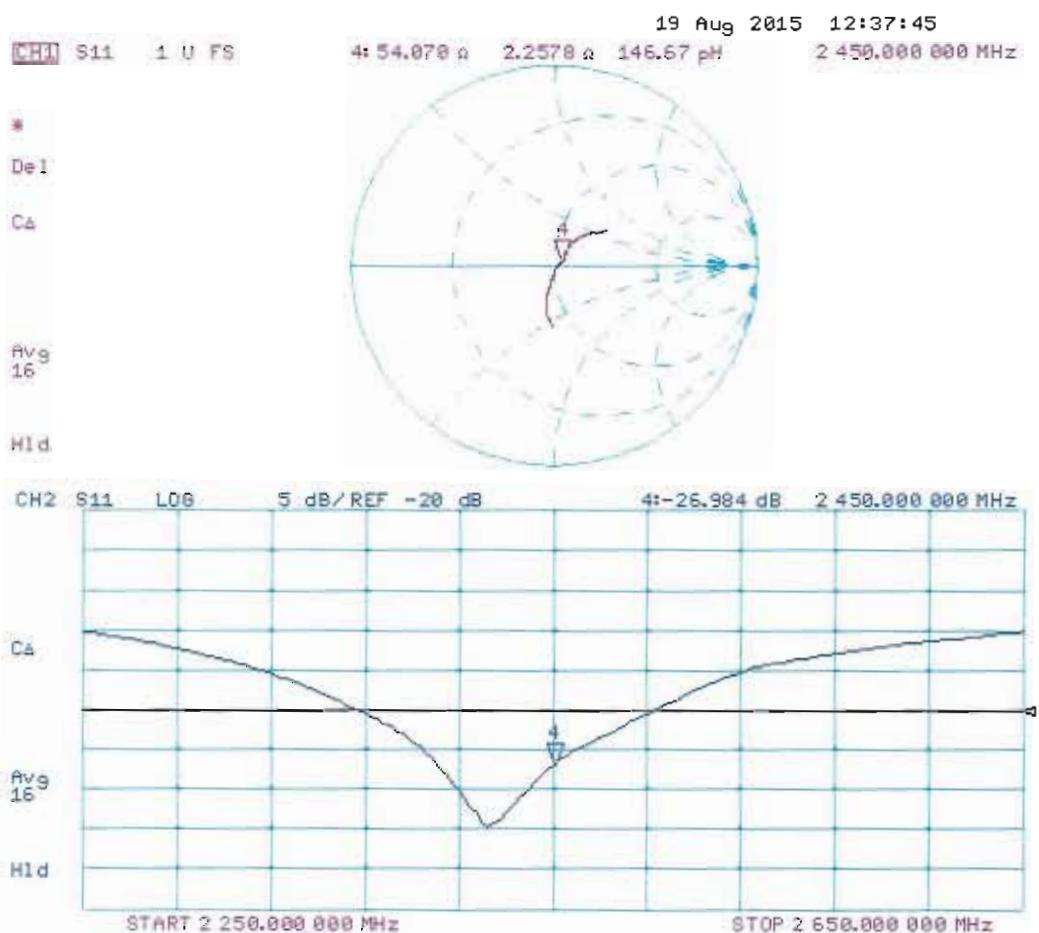
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.7 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 736**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

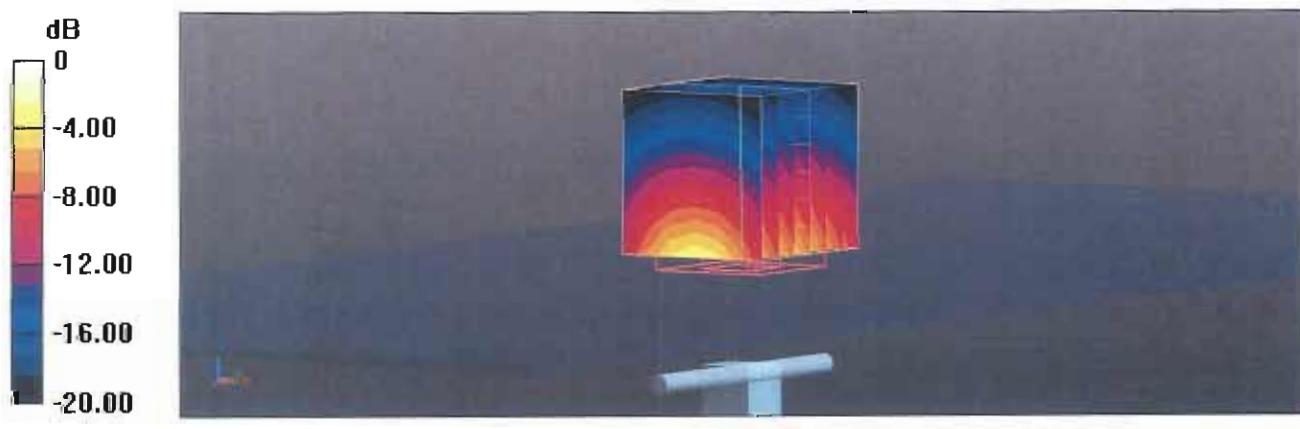
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 95.81 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

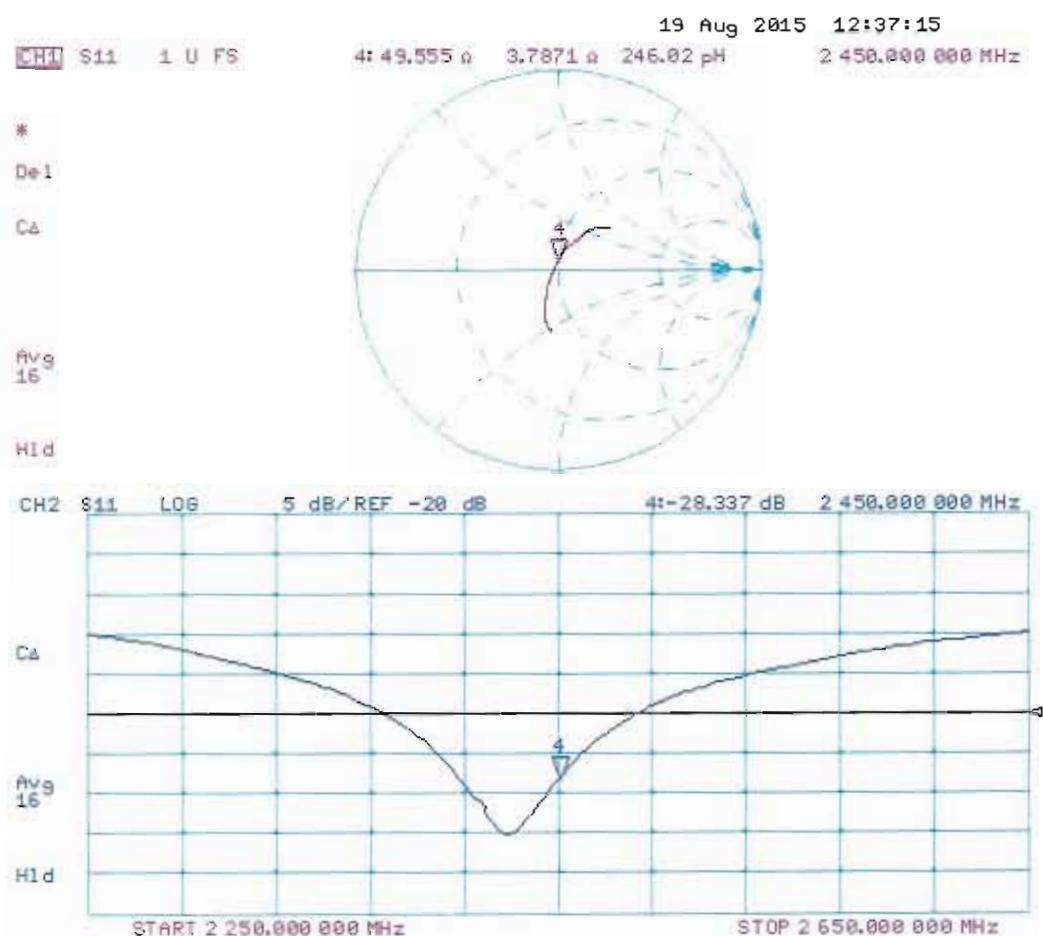
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **DAE3-495\_May15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **DAE3 - SD 000 D03 AD - SN: 495**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-06.v29**  
 Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date: **May 22, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	03-Oct-14 (No:15573)	Oct-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	06-Jan-15 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-16
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	06-Jan-15 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-16

Calibrated by:	Name Dominique Steffen	Function Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Fin Bomholt	Deputy Technical Manager	

Issued: May 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

## Glossary

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity*: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity*: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation*: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted*: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement*: Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current*: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance*: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage*: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption*: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

## DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB =  $6.1\mu V$ , full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB =  $61nV$ , full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	$404.409 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$405.388 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$405.737 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$
Low Range	$3.95310 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.99143 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.96657 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$

## Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	$77.5^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
---	--------------------------

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

### 1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199994.22	-1.72	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20001.17	0.44	0.00
Channel X	- Input	-19996.62	4.46	-0.02
Channel Y	+ Input	199992.43	-3.06	-0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20000.37	-0.43	-0.00
Channel Y	- Input	-19998.99	2.04	-0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199994.10	-1.72	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	20002.82	2.13	0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-19997.04	4.08	-0.02

Low Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2000.70	-0.09	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	201.65	0.55	0.27
Channel X	- Input	-199.11	-0.29	0.15
Channel Y	+ Input	2000.75	-0.12	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	200.97	-0.14	-0.07
Channel Y	- Input	-198.50	0.23	-0.12
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.99	0.28	0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199.47	-1.59	-0.79
Channel Z	- Input	-200.46	-1.65	0.83

### 2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Low Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	3.75	-
	-200	-1.76	-3.36
Channel Y	200	-0.19	-0.24
	-200	-0.62	-0.54
Channel Z	200	1.80	2.15
	-200	-5.03	-5.15

### 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Y ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Z ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	-	-0.87	-2.35
Channel Y	200	8.09	-	-0.25
Channel Z	200	4.57	6.06	-

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15818	17604
Channel Y	15761	17038
Channel Z	15902	16889

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input 10MΩ

	Average ( $\mu$ V)	min. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	max. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	Std. Deviation ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	-0.71	-2.27	0.76	0.60
Channel Y	-0.10	-1.74	1.10	0.60
Channel Z	-0.62	-2.47	1.28	0.71

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

#### 7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

#### 8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

#### 9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



- S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
- C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
- S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Certificate No: **DAE4-1388\_Sep15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 1388**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-06.v29**  
 Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date: **September 25, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	09-Sep-15 (No:17153)	Sep-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	06-Jan-15 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-16
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	06-Jan-15 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-16

Calibrated by: Name **Dominique Steffen** Function **Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Fin Bornholt** Deputy Technical Manager

Issued: September 25, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

## Glossary

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement:* Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle:* The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity:* Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity:* Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation:* Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted:* Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement:* Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current:* Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance:* Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage:* Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption:* Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

## DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB =  $6.1\mu V$ , full range =  $-100...+300 mV$

Low Range: 1LSB =  $61nV$ , full range =  $-1.....+3mV$

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	$403.512 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$403.412 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$403.204 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$
Low Range	$3.97298 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.98731 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.99319 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$

## Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	$154.0^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
---	---------------------------

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

### 1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	200034.77	-2.37	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20004.26	0.05	0.00
Channel X	- Input	-20004.50	1.77	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	200037.43	0.11	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20002.20	-1.98	-0.01
Channel Y	- Input	-20007.09	-0.68	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	200040.16	2.85	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	20001.47	-2.64	-0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20008.38	-1.99	0.01

Low Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2000.59	0.29	0.01
Channel X	+ Input	200.55	0.30	0.15
Channel X	- Input	-199.59	0.12	-0.06
Channel Y	+ Input	2000.34	0.09	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	199.68	-0.50	-0.25
Channel Y	- Input	-200.77	-0.97	0.49
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.38	0.17	0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	198.79	-1.37	-0.68
Channel Z	- Input	-201.33	-1.51	0.75

### 2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Low Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	-0.75	-2.37
	-200	3.47	1.78
Channel Y	200	9.43	9.12
	-200	-10.68	-10.74
Channel Z	200	-2.19	-2.12
	-200	-0.38	-0.94

### 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Y ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Z ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	-	2.01	-4.28
Channel Y	200	8.21	-	3.04
Channel Z	200	9.60	6.27	-

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15949	16278
Channel Y	16004	16144
Channel Z	16185	16850

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input  $10M\Omega$

	Average ( $\mu V$ )	min. Offset ( $\mu V$ )	max. Offset ( $\mu V$ )	Std. Deviation ( $\mu V$ )
Channel X	-1.07	-2.01	-0.31	0.37
Channel Y	-0.17	-3.82	3.40	0.65
Channel Z	-1.05	-2.59	0.00	0.45

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

#### 7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

#### 8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

#### 9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**C** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: EX3-3925\_May15

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3925

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: May 27, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Israe Elnaouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: June 1, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM $x,y,z$	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM $x,y,z$
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- $NORMx,y,z$ : Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide).  $NORMx,y,z$  are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of  $NORMx,y,z$  does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- $NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency\_response$  (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- $DCPx,y,z$ : DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- $PAR$ : PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- $Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D$  are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to  $NORMx,y,z * ConvF$  whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- *Spherical Isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the  $NORMx$  (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

**SN:3925**

Manufactured: March 8, 2013  
Calibrated: May 27, 2015

**Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems**  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.59	0.52	0.50	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	95.1	100.6	100.1	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	129.8	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		142.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		137.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>f</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>f</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>g</sup>	Depth <sup>g</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.15	10.15	10.15	0.28	1.18	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.80	9.80	9.80	0.31	1.05	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.59	9.59	9.59	0.26	1.26	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.43	8.43	8.43	0.32	0.93	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.18	8.18	8.18	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	8.15	8.15	8.15	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
2150	39.7	1.53	7.89	7.89	7.89	0.35	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.38	7.38	7.38	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.17	7.17	7.17	0.36	0.92	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	7.18	7.18	7.18	0.33	1.28	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.35	5.35	5.35	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.14	5.14	5.14	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.68	4.68	4.68	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.72	4.72	4.72	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>f</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>g</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	10.14	10.14	10.14	0.30	1.15	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.93	9.93	9.93	0.32	1.14	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.83	9.83	9.83	0.33	1.09	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.10	8.10	8.10	0.39	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52	8.01	8.01	8.01	0.34	0.86	± 12.0 %
2150	53.1	1.66	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.38	0.83	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.54	7.54	7.54	0.24	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.33	7.33	7.33	0.29	0.80	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.67	6.67	6.67	0.25	1.98	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.62	4.62	4.62	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.43	4.43	4.43	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.16	4.16	4.16	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.10	4.10	4.10	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.16	4.16	4.16	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

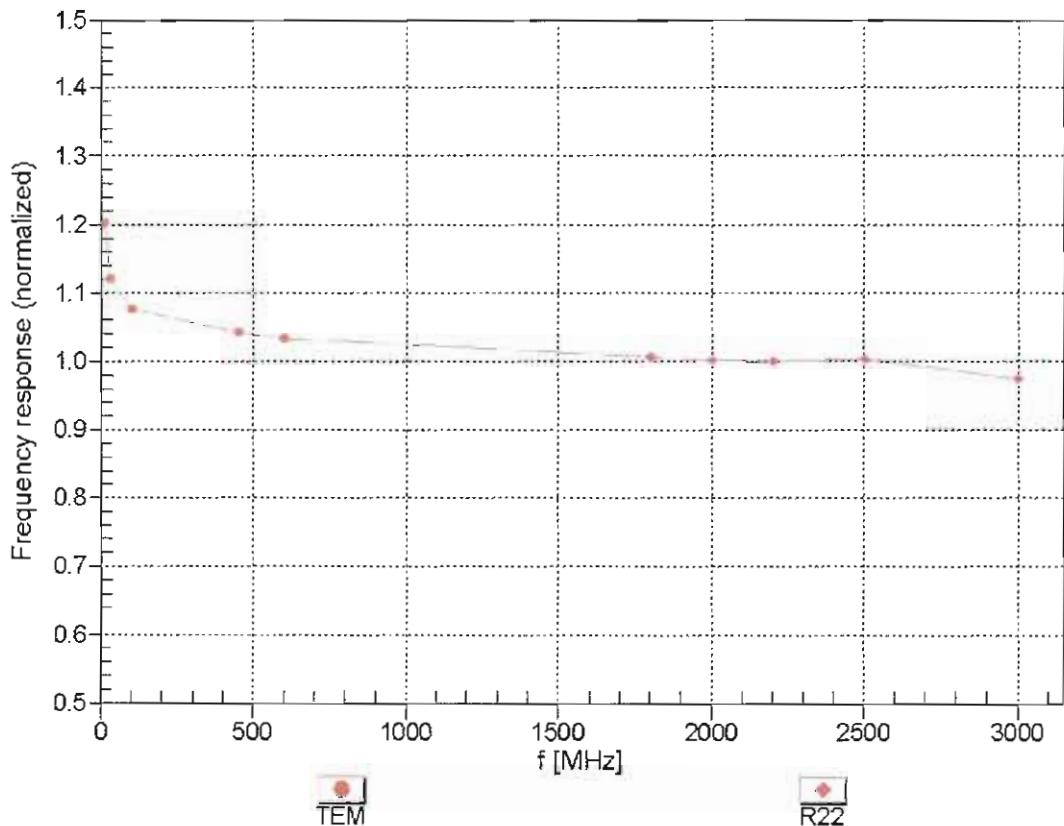
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $c$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

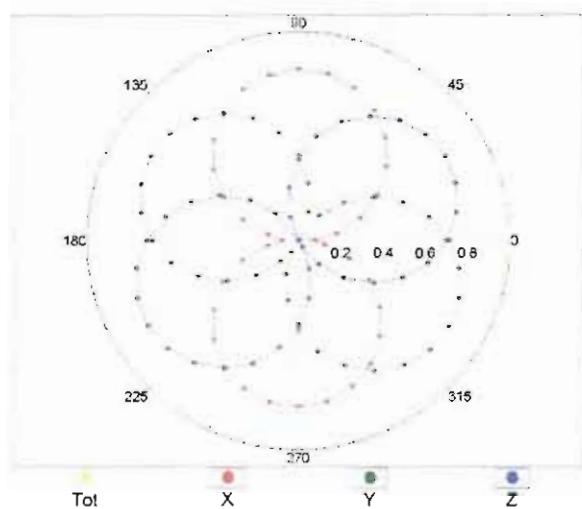
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



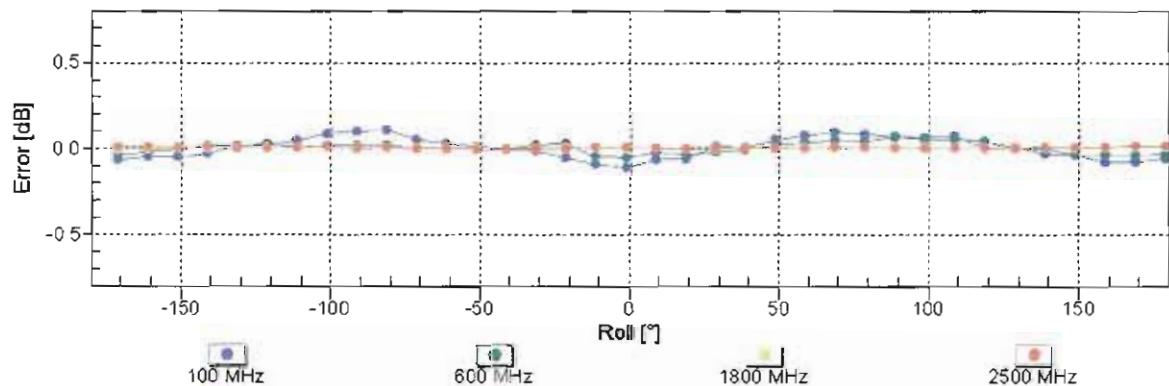
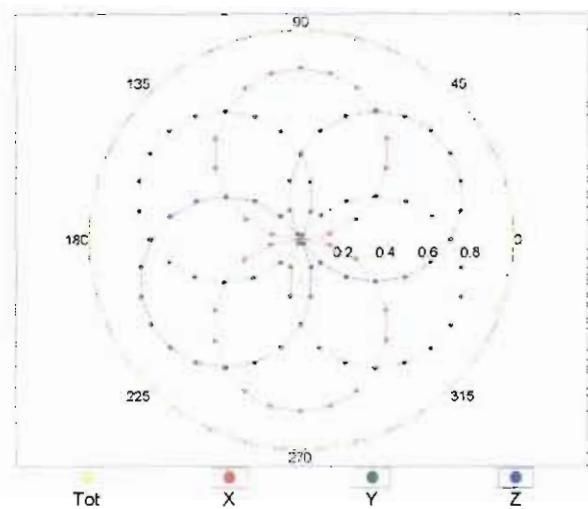
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\% \text{ (k=2)}$

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

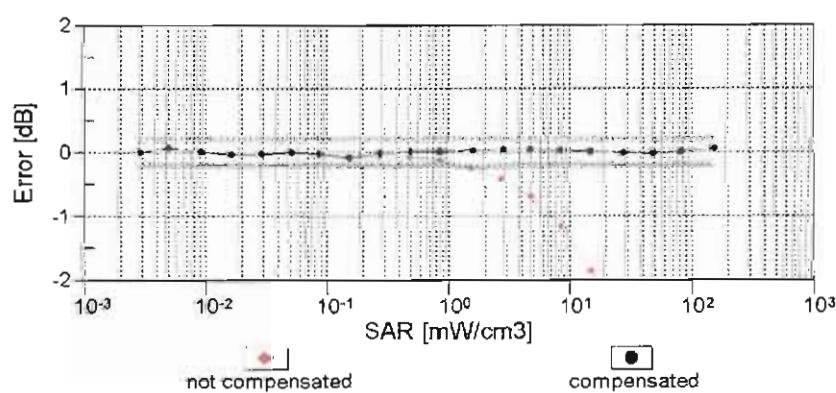
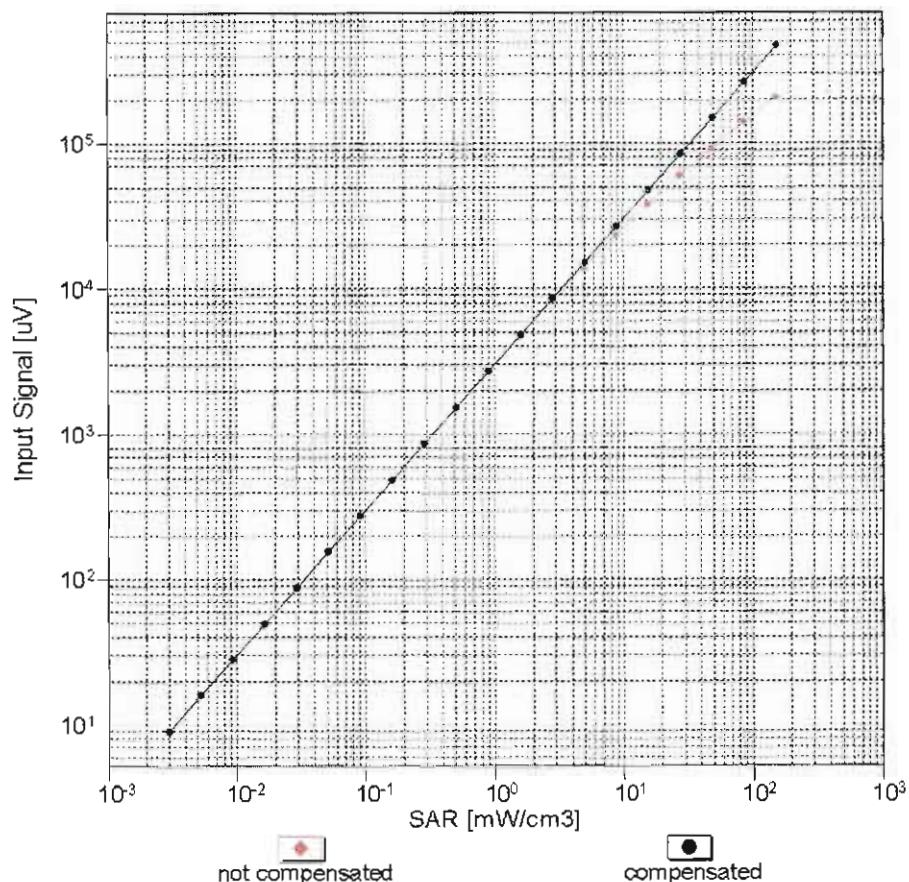


f=1800 MHz, R22



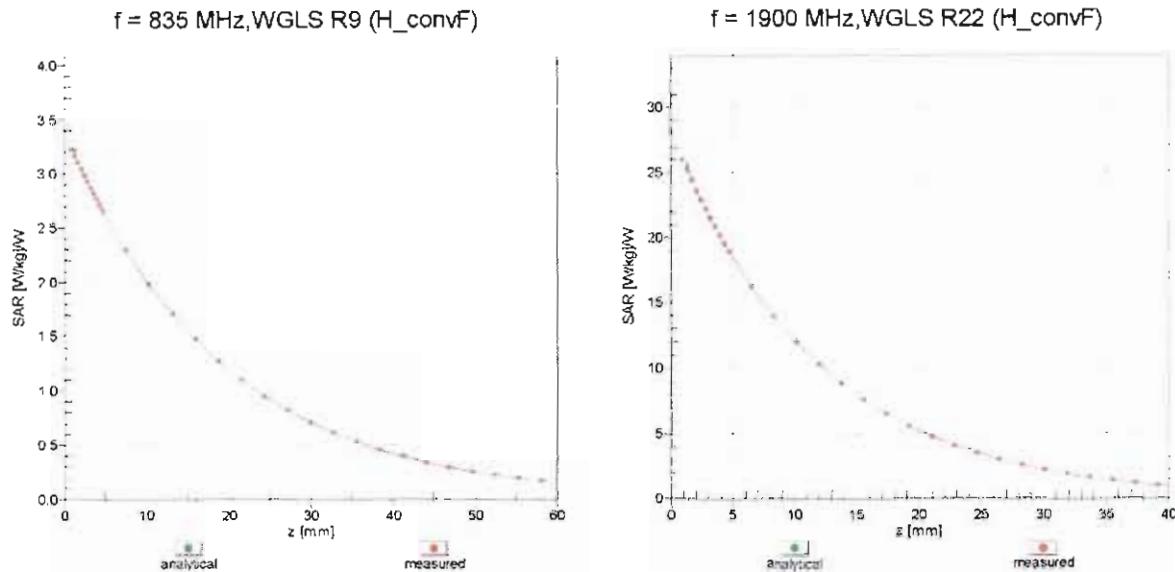
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

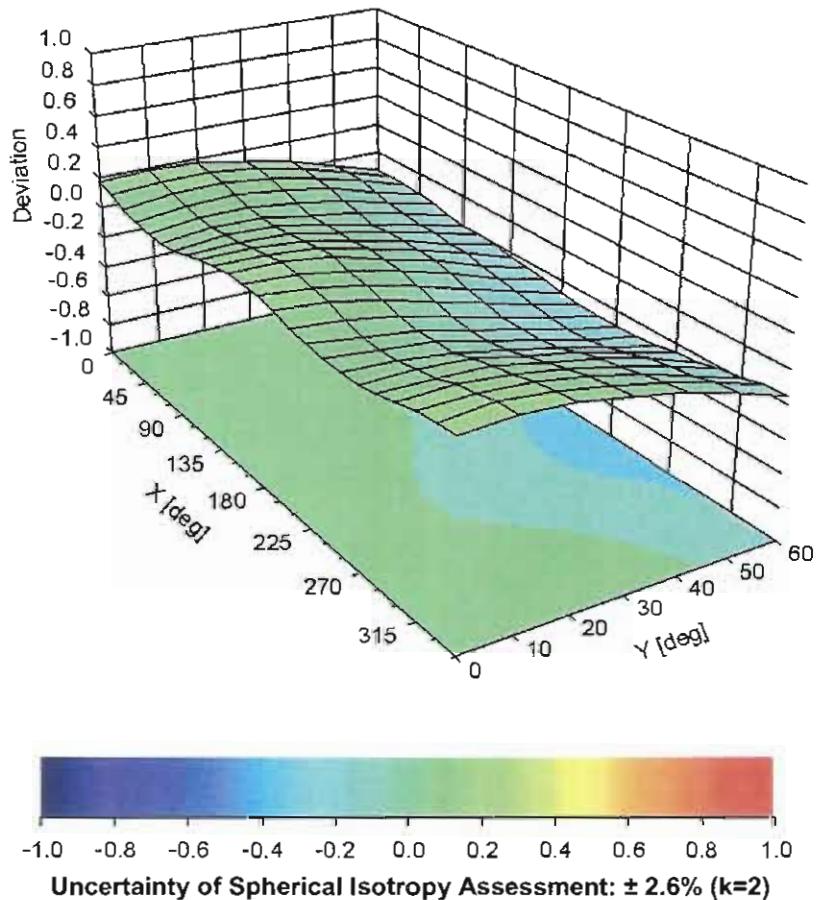


**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3925

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	88.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**SCS** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Auden**

Certificate No: EX3-3578\_Mar15

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3578

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: March 31, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 1, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z*: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). *NORMx,y,z* are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of *NORMx,y,z* does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z*: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR*: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z*: *A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z \* ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

**SN:3578**

Manufactured: November 4, 2005  
Repaired: March 25, 2015  
Calibrated: March 31, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3578

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.44	0.38	0.44	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	104.0	107.0	105.2	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	147.2	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		137.4	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		130.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3578

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.59	9.59	9.59	0.27	1.23	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.17	9.17	9.17	0.27	1.17	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	8.93	8.93	8.93	0.18	1.57	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	8.26	8.26	8.26	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.96	7.96	7.96	0.35	0.91	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.77	7.77	7.77	0.42	0.82	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.42	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.41	7.41	7.41	0.31	0.91	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.11	7.11	7.11	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.90	6.90	6.90	0.35	0.97	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.44	5.44	5.44	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.30	5.30	5.30	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	5.08	5.08	5.08	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.99	4.99	4.99	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.88	4.88	4.88	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3578

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.29	9.29	9.29	0.17	1.81	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.27	9.27	9.27	0.28	1.18	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.17	1.92	± 12.0 %
1450	54.0	1.30	8.37	8.37	8.37	0.32	1.14	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.65	7.65	7.65	0.43	0.88	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.28	7.28	7.28	0.45	0.80	± 12.0 %
2000	53.3	1.52	7.31	7.31	7.31	0.39	0.86	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	7.09	7.09	7.09	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	6.95	6.95	6.95	0.45	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.69	6.69	6.69	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.87	4.87	4.87	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.65	4.65	4.65	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.20	4.20	4.20	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.15	4.15	4.15	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.31	4.31	4.31	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

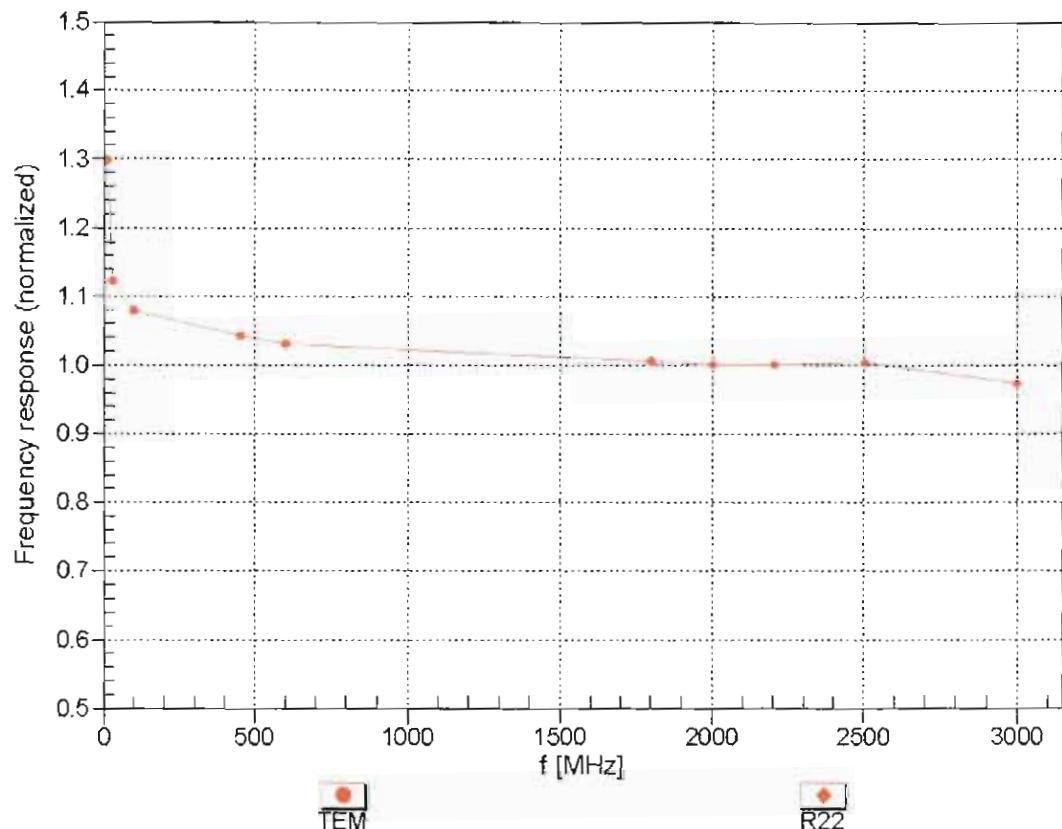
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

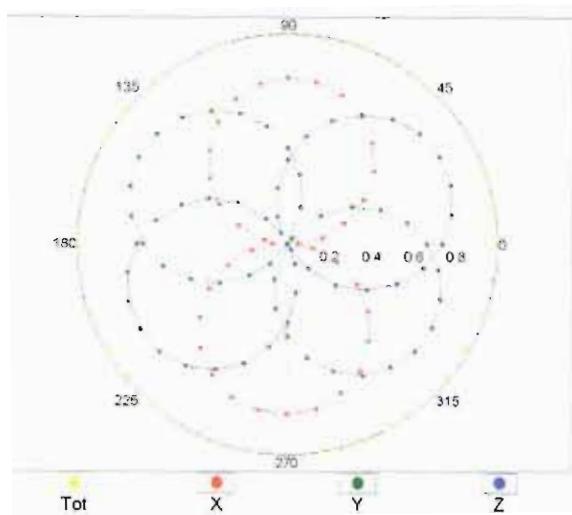
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



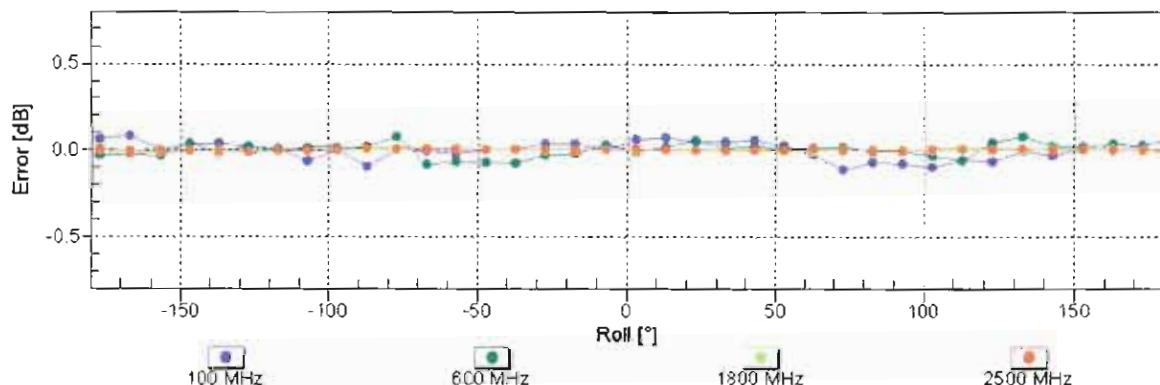
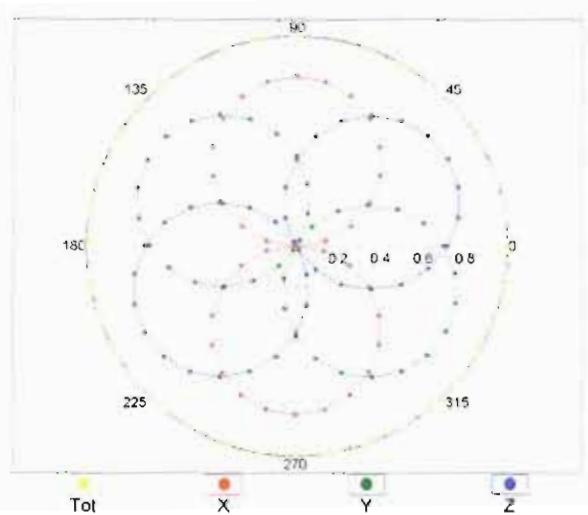
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

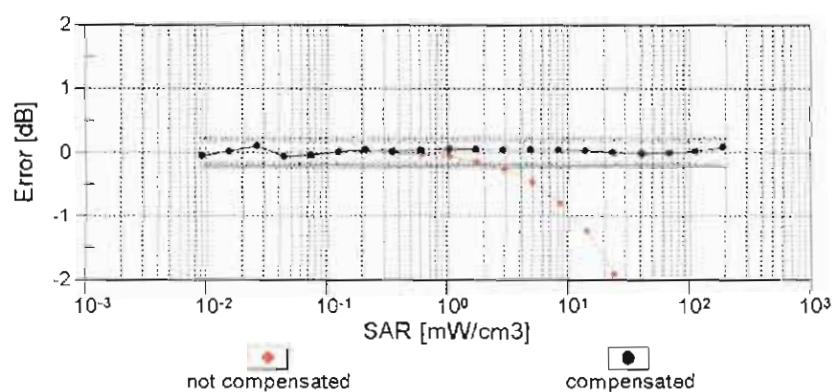
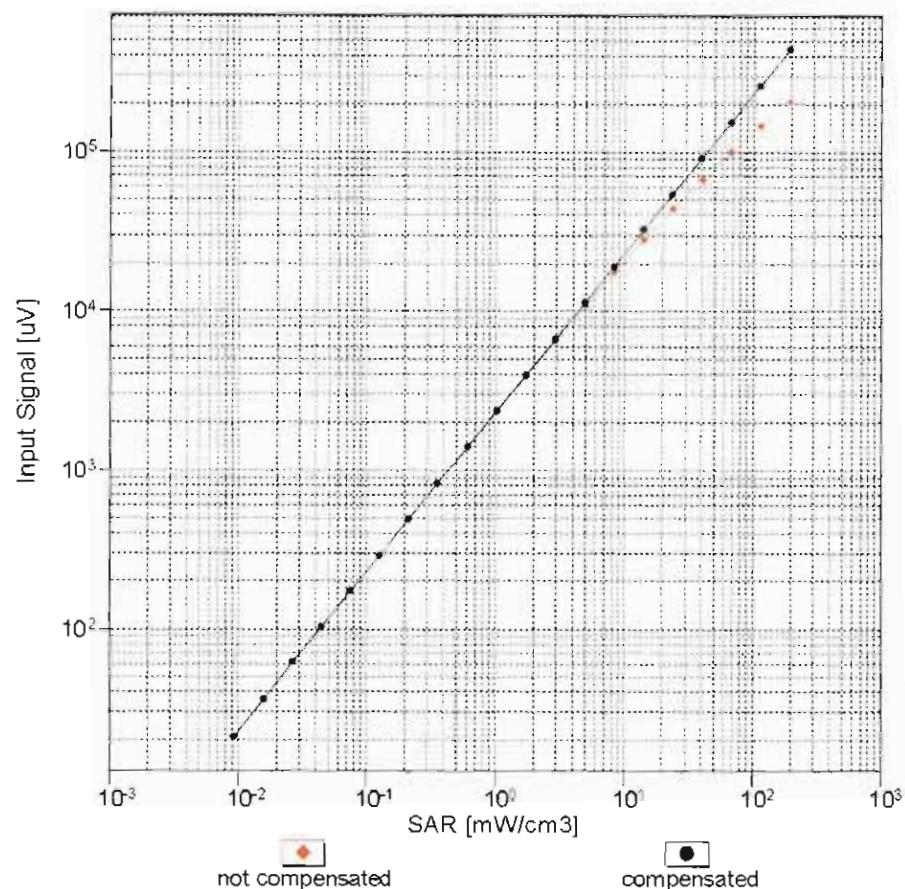


f=1800 MHz, R22



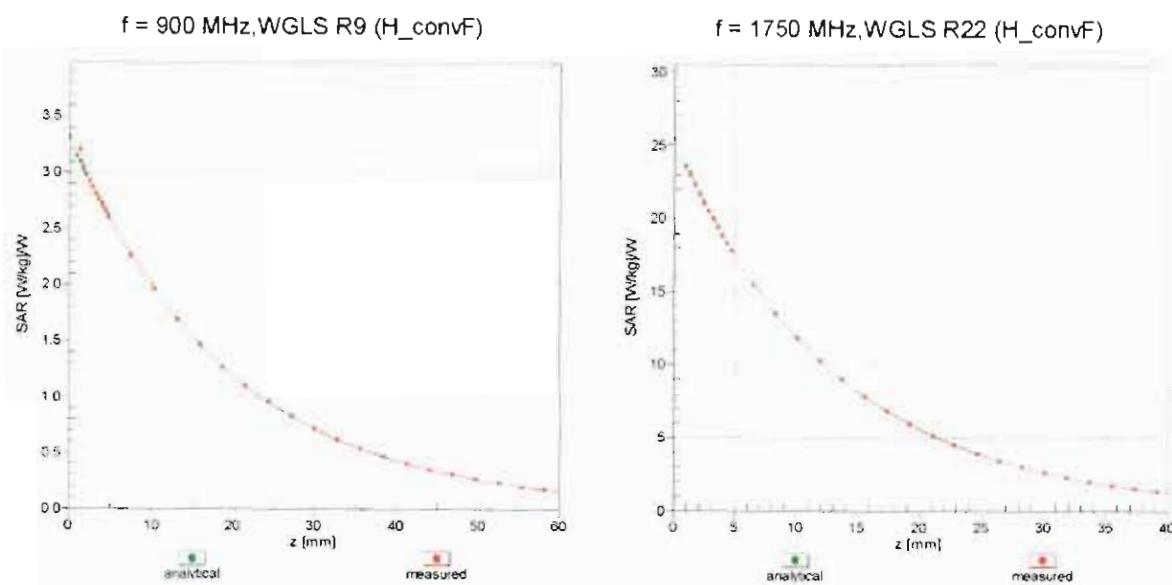
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

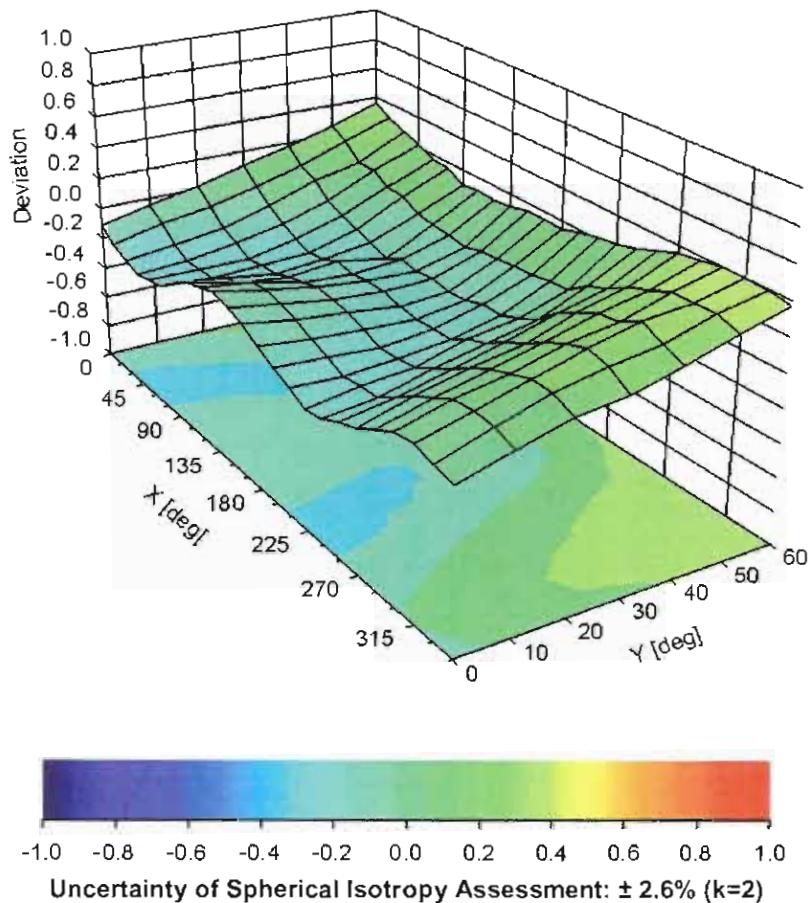


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3578

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-17.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm



## Appendix D. Original Report

Please refer to Sporton report number FA560515 as follows.



# FCC SAR Test Report

**APPLICANT** : FUJITSU LIMITED  
**EQUIPMENT** : Mobile Phone  
**BRAND NAME** : FUJITSU  
**MODEL NAME** : F-01H  
**FCC ID** : VQK-F01H  
**STANDARD** : FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)  
ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992  
IEEE 1528-2003

We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Reviewed by: Eric Huang / Deputy Manager

Approved by: Jones Tsai / Manager



## SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.

No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.)



## Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance .....	4
2. Administration Data .....	4
3. Guidance Standard .....	5
4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) .....	5
4.1 General Information .....	5
4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit.....	6
5. RF Exposure Limits.....	7
5.1 Uncontrolled Environment.....	7
5.2 Controlled Environment.....	7
6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR).....	8
6.1 Introduction .....	8
6.2 SAR Definition.....	8
7. System Description and Setup .....	9
8. Measurement Procedures .....	10
8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation .....	10
8.2 Power Reference Measurement.....	11
8.3 Area Scan .....	11
8.4 Zoom Scan.....	12
8.5 Volume Scan Procedures.....	12
8.6 Power Drift Monitoring.....	12
9. Test Equipment List.....	13
10. System Verification .....	14
10.1 Tissue Verification .....	14
10.2 System Performance Check Results.....	15
11. RF Exposure Positions .....	16
11.1 Ear and handset reference point .....	16
11.2 Definition of the cheek position.....	17
11.3 Definition of the tilt position.....	18
11.4 Body Worn Accessory .....	19
11.5 Wireless Router.....	19
12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm).....	20
13. Antenna Location .....	27
14. SAR Test Results .....	28
14.1 Head SAR .....	29
14.2 Hotspot SAR .....	30
14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR.....	31
14.4 Repeated SAR Measurement .....	31
15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.....	32
15.1 Head Exposure Conditions .....	32
15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	33
15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions .....	33
16. Uncertainty Assessment .....	34
17. References.....	37
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check	
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement	
Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate	
Appendix D. Test Setup Photos	



# Revision History



## 1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **FUJITSU LIMITED, Mobile Phone, F-01H**, are as follows.

Equipment Class	Frequency Band	Highest SAR Summary			Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
		Head (Separation 0mm)	Body-worn (Separation 10mm)	Wireless Router (Separation 10mm)	
		1g SAR (W/kg)			
PCE	GSM850	0.11	0.22	0.22	1.52
	GSM1900	0.32	0.43	0.43	
	WCDMA Band V	0.42	0.69	0.69	
DTS	2.4GHz WLAN	0.51	0.08	0.08	0.84
NII	5.2GHz WLNA				1.52
	5.3GHz WLAN	0.94	0.04		
	5.5GHz WLAN	1.19	0.11		
DSS	Bluetooth	0.14	0.02	0.02	0.71

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003 and FCC KDB publications.

## 2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory	
Test Site	SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC.
Test Site Location	No.52, Hwa Ya 1st Rd., Hwa Ya Technology Park, Kwei-Shan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.) TEL: +886-3-327-3456 FAX: +886-3-328-4978

Applicant	
Company Name	FUJITSU LIMITED
Address	1-1, Kamikodanaka 4-chome, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211-8588, Japan

Manufacturer	
Company Name	FUJITSU LIMITED
Address	1-1, Kamikodanaka 4-chome, Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki 211-8588, Japan



### 3. Guidance Standard

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r03
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r02
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r02
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03

### 4. Equipment Under Test (EUT)

#### 4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	Mobile Phone
Brand Name	FUJITSU
Model Name	F-01H
FCC ID	VQK-F01H
IMEI Code	Sample for WWAN SAR testing: 354017060100233 Sample for WLAN SAR testing: 354017060100241
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz WLAN 5.2GHz Band: 5180 MHz ~ 5240 MHz WLAN 5.3GHz Band: 5260 MHz ~ 5320 MHz WLAN 5.5GHz Band: 5500 MHz ~ 5700 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC : 13.56 MHz RFID: 13.56 MHz
Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• GSM/GPRS</li><li>• RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps</li><li>• HSDPA</li><li>• HSUPA</li><li>• 802.11a/b/g/n HT20/HT40</li><li>• Bluetooth v4.1 with EDR / HS / LE</li><li>• NFC:ASK</li><li>• RFID: ASK</li></ul>
HW Version	v2.1.1
SW Version	R019.1e
GSM / (E)GPRS Dual Transfer mode	Class A – EUT can support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously.
EUT Stage	Pre-Production



#### 4.2 Maximum Tune-up Limit

Mode	Burst average power(dBm)	
	GSM 850	GSM 1900
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.70	29.80
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	32.70	29.80
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	30.00	27.30
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)	28.00	25.30
GPRS/EDGE (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)	26.50	24.00
DTM 5	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00
DTM 9	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	30.00
DTM 11	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	28.00
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	28.00

Mode	Average power(dBm)
	WCDMA Band V
AMR 12.2Kbps	24.30
RMC 12.2Kbps	24.30
HSDPA Subtest-1	23.20
HSUPA Subtest-5	23.10

Mode		802.11 Average Power (dBm)
2.4GHz	802.11b	14.00
	802.11g	13.00
	802.11n-HT20	12.00
5GHz	802.11a	11.50
	802.11n-HT20	11.00
	802.11n-HT40	11.00
Bluetooth v3.0+EDR		10.00
Bluetooth v4.0+LE		2.00



## 5. RF Exposure Limits

### 5.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

### 5.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)**

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

**Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)**

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.



## 6. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

### 6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

### 6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy ( $dW$ ) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass ( $dm$ ) contained in a volume element ( $dv$ ) of a given density ( $\rho$ ). The equation description is as below:

$$\text{SAR} = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

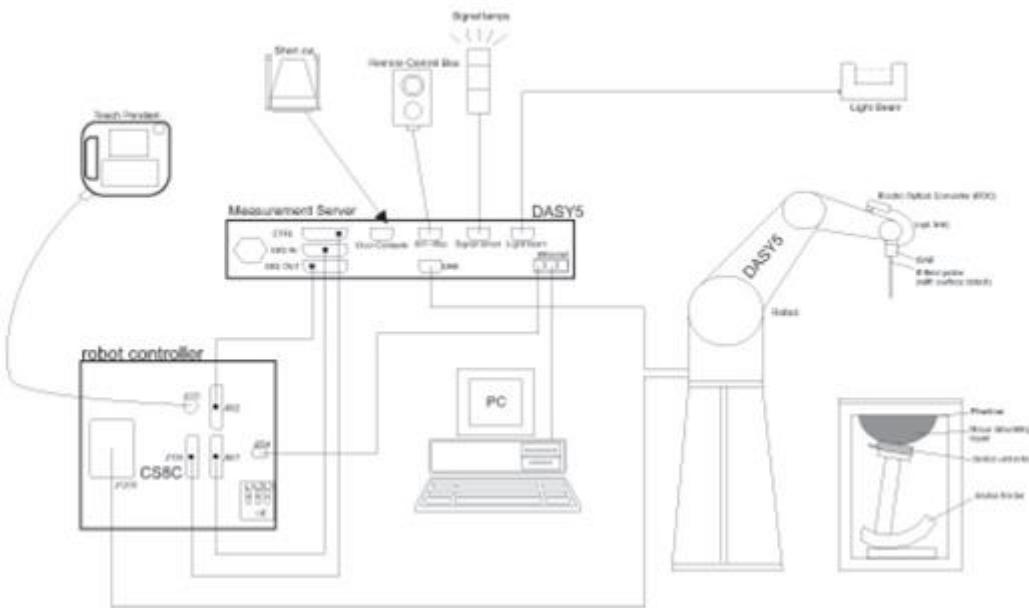
$$\text{SAR} = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where:  $\sigma$  is the conductivity of the tissue,  $\rho$  is the mass density of the tissue and  $E$  is the RMS electrical field strength.



## 7. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.



## 8. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

### <Conducted power measurement>

- (a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- (b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- (c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
- (d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

### <SAR measurement>

- (a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
- (b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
- (c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
- (d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
- (e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
- (f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

- (a) Power reference measurement
- (b) Area scan
- (c) Zoom scan
- (d) Power drift measurement

### 8.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

- (a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
- (b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
- (c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
- (d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
- (e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
- (f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g



## **8.2 Power Reference Measurement**

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

## **8.3 Area Scan**

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	$\leq 3 \text{ GHz}$	$> 3 \text{ GHz}$
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	$5 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
	$\leq 2 \text{ GHz}: \leq 15 \text{ mm}$ $2 - 3 \text{ GHz}: \leq 12 \text{ mm}$	$3 - 4 \text{ GHz}: \leq 12 \text{ mm}$ $4 - 6 \text{ GHz}: \leq 10 \text{ mm}$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	



## **8.4 Zoom Scan**

Zoom scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

		$\leq 3$ GHz	$> 3$ GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{Zoom}$ , $\Delta y_{Zoom}$		$\leq 2$ GHz: $\leq 8$ mm $2 - 3$ GHz: $\leq 5$ mm*	$3 - 4$ GHz: $\leq 5$ mm* $4 - 6$ GHz: $\leq 4$ mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$ graded grid	$\leq 5$ mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: $\leq 4$ mm $4 - 5$ GHz: $\leq 3$ mm $5 - 6$ GHz: $\leq 2$ mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$ : between 1 <sup>st</sup> two points closest to phantom surface	$\leq 4$ mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$ : between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z	$\geq 30$ mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: $\geq 28$ mm $4 - 5$ GHz: $\geq 25$ mm $5 - 6$ GHz: $\geq 22$ mm

Note:  $\delta$  is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

\* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is  $\leq 1.4$  W/kg,  $\leq 8$  mm,  $\leq 7$  mm and  $\leq 5$  mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

## **8.5 Volume Scan Procedures**

The volume scan is used to assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remains in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

## **8.6 Power Drift Monitoring**

All SAR testing is under the EUT installed full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.



## 9. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	499	Mar. 20, 2015	Mar. 19, 2016
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d041	Mar. 24, 2015	Mar. 23, 2016
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	736	Aug. 21, 2014	Aug. 20, 2015
SPEAG	5GHz System Validation Kit	D5GHzV2	1040	Jun. 22, 2015	Jun. 21, 2016
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	778	Aug. 21, 2014	Aug. 20, 2015
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1388	Sep. 24, 2014	Sep. 23, 2015
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	ES3DV3	3270	Sep. 26, 2014	Sep. 25, 2015
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3697	Sep. 29, 2014	Sep. 28, 2015
Wisewind	Thermometer	ETP-101	TM560	Oct. 21, 2014	Oct. 20, 2015
Wisewind	Thermometer	HTC-1	TM642	Oct. 21, 2014	Oct. 20, 2015
Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyzer	MT8820C	6201074414	Feb. 06, 2015	Feb. 05, 2016
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY50266977	May. 14, 2015	May. 13, 2016
SPEAG	Device Holder	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Agilent	Signal Generator	N5181A	MY50145381	Dec. 11, 2014	Dec. 10, 2015
R&S	Signal Generator	MG3710A	6201502524	May. 25, 2015	May. 24, 2016
Agilent	ENA Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46316648	Feb. 11, 2015	Feb. 10, 2016
SPEAG	Dielectric Probe Kit	DAK-3.5	1138	Nov. 18, 2014	Nov. 17, 2015
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1419002	May. 13, 2015	May. 12, 2016
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1339124	May. 13, 2015	May. 12, 2016
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1349001	Dec. 03, 2014	Dec. 02, 2015
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1306099	Dec. 03, 2014	Dec. 02, 2015
Anritsu	Spectrum Analyzer	MS2830A	6201396378	Jun. 17, 2015	Jun. 16, 2016
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note 1	
Woken	Attenuator 1	WK0602-XX	N/A	Note 1	
PE	Attenuator 2	PE7005-10	N/A	Note 1	
PE	Attenuator 3	PE7005- 3	N/A	Note 1	
AR	Power Amplifier	5S1G4M2	0328767	Note 1	
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZVE-3W	162601250	Note 1	

**General Note:**

- Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.



## 10. System Verification

### 10.1 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )
For Head								
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
900	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.97	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
750	51.7	47.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.96	55.5
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
900	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	1.05	55.0
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

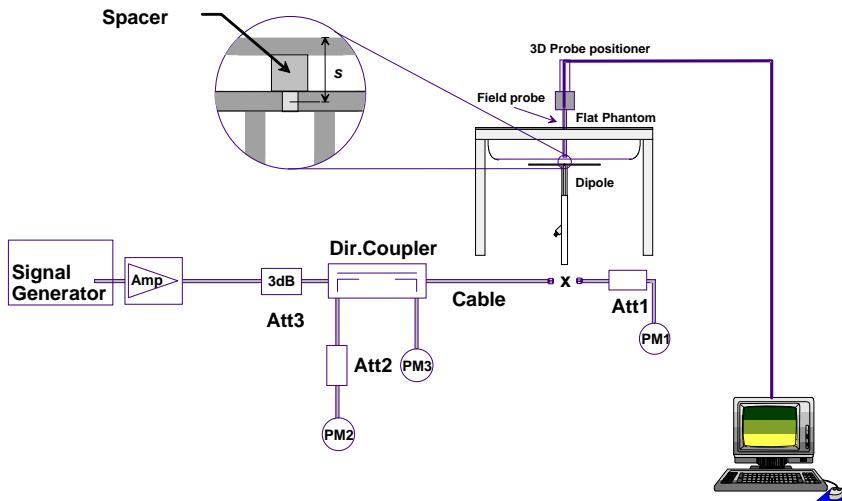
### < Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results >

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (°C)	Conductivity ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Conductivity Target ( $\sigma$ )	Permittivity Target ( $\epsilon_r$ )	Delta ( $\sigma$ ) (%)	Delta ( $\epsilon_r$ ) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
835	HSL	22.4	0.880	42.900	0.90	41.50	-2.22	3.37	$\pm 5$	2015/7/13
1900	HSL	22.1	1.430	38.900	1.40	40.00	2.14	-2.75	$\pm 5$	2015/7/11
2450	HSL	22.3	1.850	39.000	1.80	39.20	2.78	-0.51	$\pm 5$	2015/7/14
5300	HSL	22.2	4.670	36.600	4.76	35.90	-1.89	1.95	$\pm 5$	2015/7/22
5600	HSL	22.2	4.960	36.100	5.07	35.50	-2.17	1.69	$\pm 5$	2015/7/22
835	MSL	22.4	0.987	54.900	0.97	55.20	1.75	-0.54	$\pm 5$	2015/7/13
1900	MSL	22.4	1.550	51.100	1.52	53.30	1.97	-4.13	$\pm 5$	2015/7/11
2450	MSL	22.3	1.980	52.400	1.95	52.70	1.54	-0.57	$\pm 5$	2015/7/13
5300	MSL	22.2	5.530	47.400	5.42	48.90	2.03	-3.07	$\pm 5$	2015/7/22
5600	MSL	22.2	5.950	47.000	5.77	48.50	3.12	-3.09	$\pm 5$	2015/7/22

## 10.2 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2015/7/13	835	HSL	250	D835V2-499	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	2.31	9.20	9.24	0.43
2015/7/11	1900	HSL	250	D1900V2-5d041	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	10.10	40.00	40.40	1.00
2015/7/14	2450	HSL	250	D2450V2-736	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	13.60	51.80	54.40	5.02
2015/7/22	5300	HSL	100	D5GHzV2-1040	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	8.06	83.80	80.60	-3.82
2015/7/22	5600	HSL	100	D5GHzV2-1040	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	8.24	82.10	82.40	0.37
2015/7/13	835	MSL	250	D835V2-499	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	2.49	9.30	9.96	7.10
2015/7/11	1900	MSL	250	D1900V2-5d041	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	9.76	39.80	39.04	-1.91
2015/7/13	2450	MSL	250	D2450V2-736	ES3DV3 - SN3270	DAE4 Sn778	13.20	50.60	52.80	4.35
2015/7/22	5300	MSL	100	D5GHzV2-1040	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	7.69	75.20	76.90	2.26
2015/7/22	5600	MSL	100	D5GHzV2-1040	EX3DV4 - SN3697	DAE4 Sn1388	8.41	79.00	84.10	6.46



**Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup**



**Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo**

## 11. RF Exposure Positions

### 11.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M," the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE," and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

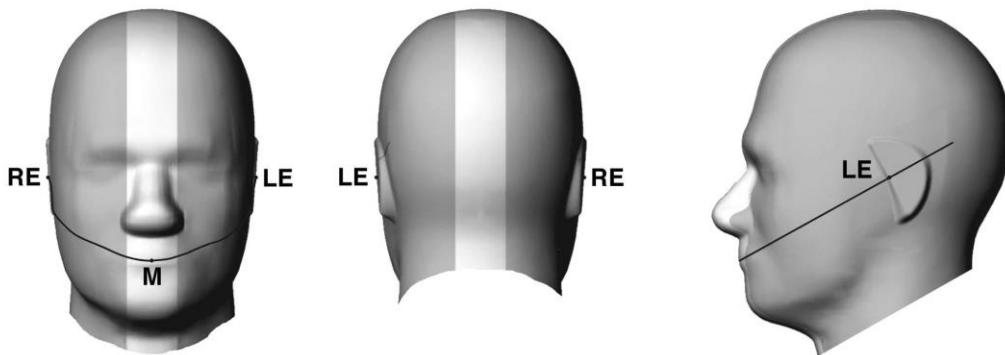


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

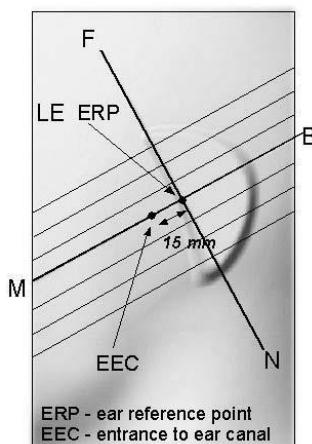


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

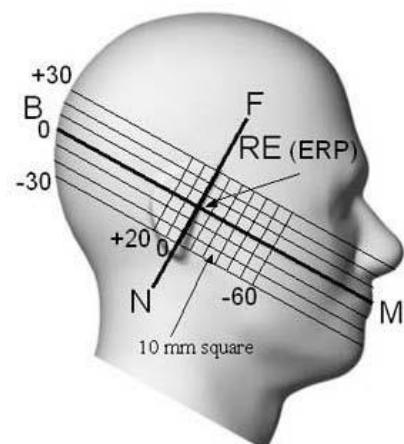


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

## 11.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width  $w_t$  of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width  $w_b$  of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

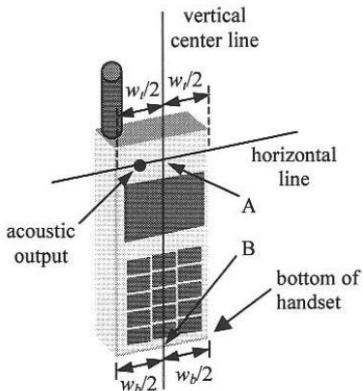


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case"

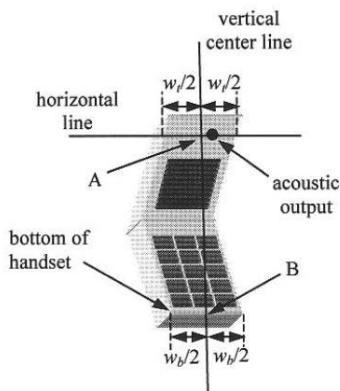


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

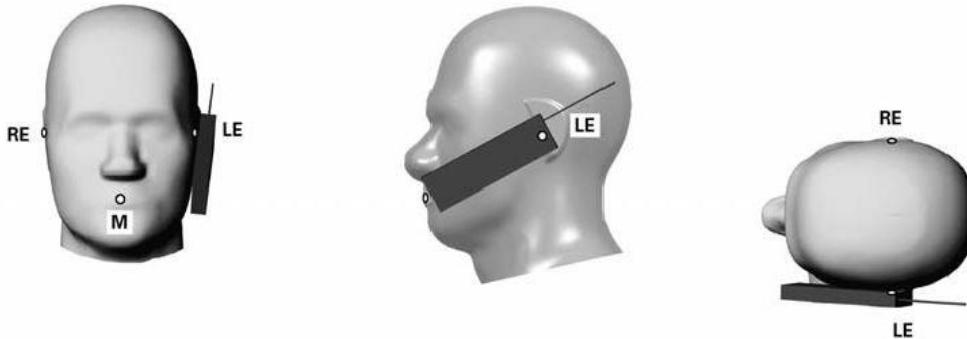


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

### 11.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

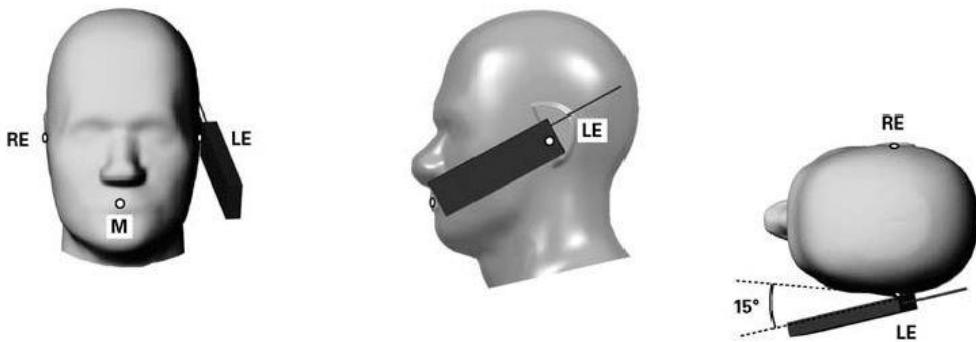


Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.



## 11.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is < 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

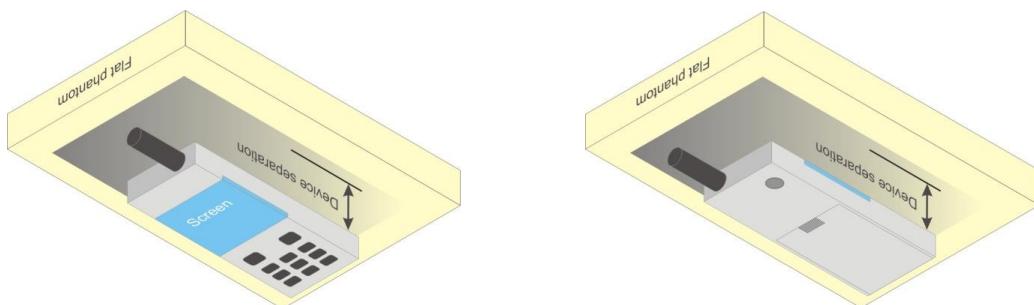


Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position

## 11.5 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC HDB Publication 941225 D06 v02 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.



## **12. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)**

### **<GSM Conducted Power>**

#### **General Note:**

1. For DTM multi-slot class mode, the device was linked with base station simulator (Agilent E5515C) and transmit maximum power on maximum number of TX slots, i.e. one CS timeslot, and additional PS timeslots (1 for DTM class 5 and 9, 2 for DTM class 11) in one TDMA frame.
2. Agilent E5515C was used to setup the device operated under DTM mode for power measurement and SAR testing. For conducted power, the power of the burst for voice and the power of the bursts for data was reported separately in the table above, and the frame-average power is derived below to determine SAR testing.

$$\text{DTM frame average power (dBm)} = 10 * \log [\sum (\text{power of each slot, in mW}) / 8]$$

3. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head and body-worn SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.
5. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, for Hotspot SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.

Band GSM850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	128	189	251		128	189	251	
TX Channel	128	189	251	824.2	836.4	848.8	824.2	836.4
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8				848.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	31.92	32.01	32.00	32.70	22.92	23.01	23.00	23.70
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	31.94	32.03	32.01	32.70	22.94	23.03	23.01	23.70
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	29.37	29.32	29.25	30.00	23.37	23.32	23.25	24.00
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)	27.55	27.43	27.38	28.00	23.29	23.17	23.12	23.74
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)	26.22	26.19	26.16	26.50	23.22	23.19	23.16	23.50
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.35	29.28	29.21	30.00	23.31	23.24	23.16
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.31	29.24	29.16	30.00			
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.33	29.25	29.19	30.00	23.29	23.21	23.16
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.30	29.22	29.17	30.00			
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	27.53	27.45	27.40	28.00	23.24	23.16	23.10
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	27.49	27.40	27.34	28.00			

Band GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
	512	661	810		512	661	810	
TX Channel	512	661	810	1850.2	1880	1909.8	1850.2	1880
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8				1909.8	
GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.37	29.43	29.46	29.80	20.37	20.43	20.46	20.80
GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	29.40	29.44	29.48	29.80	20.40	20.44	20.48	20.80
GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	26.73	26.76	26.91	27.30	20.73	20.76	20.91	21.30
GPRS (GMSK, 3 Tx slots)	24.64	24.65	24.89	25.30	20.38	20.39	20.63	21.04
GPRS (GMSK, 4 Tx slots)	23.21	23.20	23.50	24.00	20.21	20.20	20.50	21.00
DTM 5 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.66	26.73	26.84	27.30	20.61	20.66	20.79
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.60	26.63	26.79	27.30			
DTM 9 (2Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.65	26.69	26.82	27.30	20.58	20.63	20.77
	GPRS (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	26.56	26.61	26.76	27.30			
DTM 11 (3Tx slots)	GSM (GMSK, 1 Tx slot)	24.54	24.59	24.83	25.30	20.26	20.30	20.55
	GPRS (GMSK, 2 Tx slots)	24.51	24.55	24.80	25.30			

**<WCDMA Conducted Power>**

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

**HSDPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - i. Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each
  - ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
  - vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.10.1.4:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{HS}$ (Note1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA,  $\Delta_{ACK}$  and  $\Delta_{NACK} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ , and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 24/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 3: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

**Setup Configuration**

**HSUPA Setup Configuration:**

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting \* :
  - i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
  - ii. Set the Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
  - v. Set UE Target Power
  - vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
  - vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
  - viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.11.1.3:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH**

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}$ (Note 1)	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (Note 5) (Note 6)	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2)	AG Index (Note 6)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/25	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	15/15 (Note 4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1:  $\Delta ACK, \Delta NACK$  and  $\Delta CQI = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

**Setup Configuration**

**<WCDMA Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for Head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.

Band			WCDMA V		
TX Channel			4132	4182	4233
Rx Channel			4357	4407	4458
Frequency (MHz)			826.4	836.4	846.6
MPR (dB)	3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.75	23.81	23.88
	3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.77	23.82	23.91
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.84	22.82	22.85
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.79	22.78	22.82
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	22.35	22.30	22.34
0.5	3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	22.34	22.25	22.31
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.64	22.62	22.84
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	21.49	21.46	21.58
1	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.64	21.66	21.77
2	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	21.81	21.85	21.92
0	3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.82	22.84	22.77

**<WLAN Conducted Power>****General Note:**

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r01, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.
2. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
3. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
4. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.<sup>18</sup> The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
  - a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4 \text{ W/kg}$ , further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
  - b. When the reported SAR of the test position is  $> 0.4 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closest/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  or all required test position are tested.
  - c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is  $> 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$  or all required channels are tested.

**<2.4GHz WLAN>**

2.4GHz WLAN	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Duty Cycle %
	802.11b	CH 1	2412	1Mbps	13.84	98.45
		CH 6	2437		13.41	
		CH 11	2462		13.89	
	802.11g	CH 1	2412	6Mbps	12.86	88.37
		CH 6	2437		12.51	
		CH 11	2462		12.57	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 1	2412	MCS0	11.26	87.69
		CH 6	2437		10.53	
		CH 11	2462		11.10	

**<5GHz WLAN>**

5.2GHz WLAN	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Duty Cycle %
	802.11a	CH 36	5180	6Mbps	11.16	88.89
		CH 40	5200		11.09	
		CH 44	5220		11.03	
		CH 48	5240		10.85	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 36	5180	MCS0	10.62	87.69
		CH 40	5200		10.58	
		CH 44	5220		10.54	
		CH 48	5240		10.51	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 38	5190	MCS0	10.76	77.16
		CH 46	5230		10.66	

5.3GHz WLAN	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Duty Cycle %
	802.11a	CH 52	5260	6Mbps	10.95	88.89
		CH 56	5280		10.76	
		CH 60	5300		10.72	
		CH 64	5320		10.65	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 52	5260	MCS0	10.46	87.69
		CH 56	5280		10.55	
		CH 60	5300		10.42	
		CH 64	5320		10.45	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 54	5270	MCS0	10.55	77.16
		CH 62	5310		10.48	



	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a	CH 100	5500	6Mbps	10.52	11.50	88.89
		CH 116	5580		10.81	11.50	
		CH 124	5620		10.68	11.50	
		CH 132	5660		10.59	11.50	
		CH 140	5700		10.71	11.50	
	802.11n-HT20	CH 100	5500	MCS0	10.41	10.50	87.69
		CH 116	5580		10.46	10.50	
		CH 124	5620		10.22	10.50	
		CH 132	5660		10.15	10.50	
		CH 140	5700		10.35	10.50	
	802.11n-HT40	CH 102	5510	MCS0	10.32	11.00	77.16
		CH 110	5550		10.18	11.00	
		CH 126	5630		10.23	11.00	
		CH 134	5670		10.25	11.00	

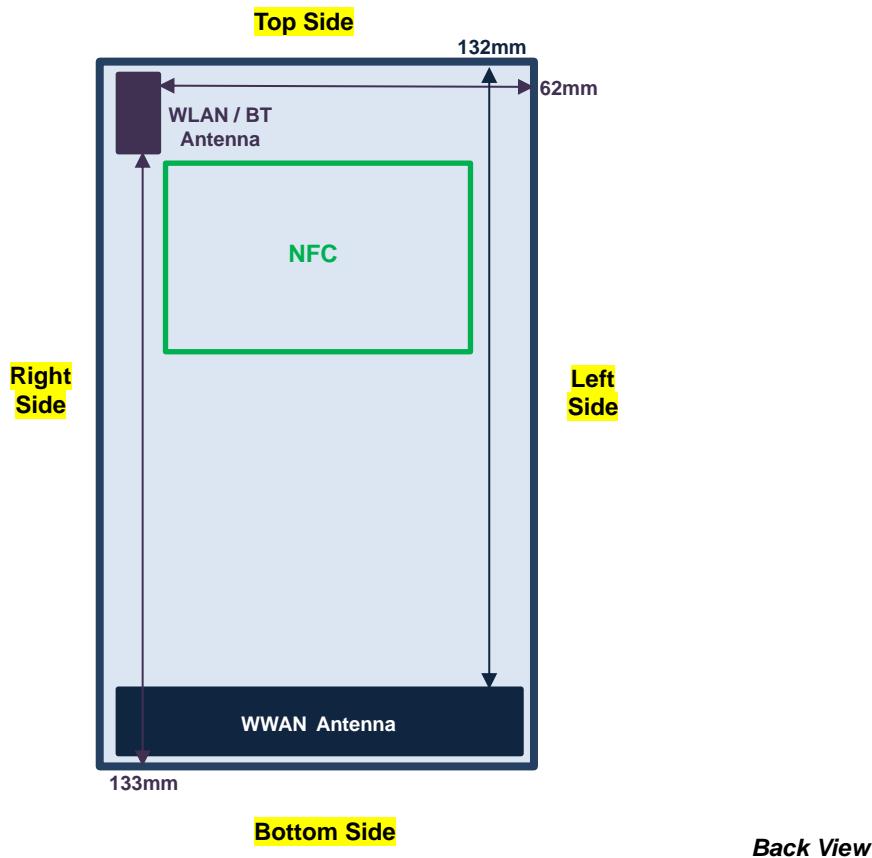
**<2.4GHz Bluetooth>****General Note:**

- For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps, due to its highest average power.
- The duty factor is selected theoretical 83.3% perform Bluetooth SAR testing.

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit
			1Mbps	2Mbps	3Mbps	
EDR	CH 00	2402	9.32	7.74	7.72	10.00
	CH 39	2441	8.74	8.19	8.14	10.00
	CH 78	2480	9.92	8.59	8.57	10.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)		Tune-up Limit
			GFSK		
LE	CH 00	2402	0.60		2.00
	CH 19	2440	1.54		2.00
	CH 39	2480	0.77		2.00

### 13. Antenna Location



Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm
BT&WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm

Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
BT&WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

**General Note:**

- Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02, when the overall device length and width are  $\geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ , the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge



## 14. SAR Test Results

### General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
  - a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
  - b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
  - c. For WWAN/BT: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\*Tune-up Scaling Factor
  - d. For WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)\* Duty Cycle scaling factor \* Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
  - $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $2.0 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100 \text{ MHz}$
  - $\leq 0.6 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $1.5 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between  $100 \text{ MHz}$  and  $200 \text{ MHz}$
  - $\leq 0.4 \text{ W/kg}$  or  $1.0 \text{ W/kg}$ , for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\geq 200 \text{ MHz}$
3. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
4. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for Head and body-worn SAR test reduction for GSM and GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.
5. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, for Hotspot SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance, for modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested, therefore, the EUT was set in GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900.
6. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, SAR for next to the ear head / Hotspot / Body-worn exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
7. Per KDB 941225 D01v03, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is  $\leq 1/4 \text{ dB}$  higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.
8. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r01, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ .
9. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r01, for U-NII-1 SAR testing is not required when the U-NII-2A band highest reported SAR for a test configuration is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band.
10. When the reported SAR of the test position is  $> 0.4 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closest/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  or all required test position are tested.
11. For all positions / configurations, when the reported SAR is  $> 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is measured for these test positions / configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$  or all required channels are tested.
12. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

**14.1 Head SAR****<GSM SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
01	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	0mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.127	0.095	0.110
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	0mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.175	0.040	0.046
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	0mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.035	0.076	0.088
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	0mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.076	0.051	0.059
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	0mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.01	0.122	0.133
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	0mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.05	0.022	0.024
02	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	0mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.14	0.289	0.316
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	0mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.18	0.020	0.022

**<WCDMA SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
03	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	0mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.062	0.379	0.415
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	0mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	0.099	0.176	0.193
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	0mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	0.182	0.304	0.333
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	0mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	0.065	0.128	0.140

**<WLAN SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
04	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	-0.011	0.171	0.178
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	0mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	-0.018	0.188	0.196
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	0.029	0.489	0.510
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	-0.036	0.294	0.306
05	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	52	5260	10.95	11.50	1.135	88.89	1.125	0.17	0.144	0.184
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	0mm	52	5260	10.95	11.50	1.135	88.89	1.125	0.108	0.155	0.198
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	52	5260	10.95	11.50	1.135	88.89	1.125	-0.174	0.681	0.870
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	56	5280	10.76	11.50	1.186	88.89	1.125	0.149	0.702	0.936
06	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	52	5260	10.95	11.50	1.135	88.89	1.125	0.125	0.559	0.714
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	0.182	0.295	0.389
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	0mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	-0.03	0.277	0.365
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	0.169	0.894	1.179
07	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	140	5700	10.71	11.50	1.199	88.89	1.125	0.024	0.881	1.189
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	-0.121	0.900	1.187
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	140	5700	10.71	11.50	1.199	88.89	1.125	0.171	0.798	1.077

**<Bluetooth SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
07	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.032	0.044	0.045
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Tilted	0mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.045	0.038	0.039
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.041	0.138	0.141
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.065	0.085	0.087



## 14.2 Hotspot SAR

### <GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
08	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.003	0.190	0.220
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	10mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.063	0.074	0.086
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Side	10mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.066	0.070	0.081
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Side	10mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.032	0.161	0.186
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.014	0.067	0.077
09	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.036	0.394	0.431
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	10mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.039	0.225	0.246
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Side	10mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.039	0.236	0.258
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Side	10mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	-0.055	0.065	0.071
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.19	0.001	0.001

### <WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
10	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.031	0.632	0.691
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.082	0.310	0.339
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	10mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.037	0.198	0.217
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	10mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.014	0.480	0.525
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.046	0.338	0.370

### <WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
11	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	-0.047	0.074	0.077
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	0.02	0.061	0.064
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Side	10mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	0.02	0.010	0.010
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Side	10mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	0.016	0.062	0.065
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Top Side	10mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	-0.01	0.048	0.050

### <Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
12	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.03	0.016	0.016
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	10mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.08	0.010	0.010
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Side	10mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.11	0.001	0.001
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Side	10mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	-0.165	0.007	0.007
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Top Side	10mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.174	0.009	0.009

**14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR****<GSM SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
13	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.003	0.190	0.220
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	10mm	128	824.2	29.37	30.00	1.156	0.063	0.074	0.086
14	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.036	0.394	0.431
	GSM1900	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	10mm	810	1909.8	26.91	27.30	1.094	0.039	0.225	0.246

**<WCDMA SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
15	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.031	0.632	0.691
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10mm	4233	846.6	23.91	24.30	1.094	-0.082	0.310	0.339

**<WLAN SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
16	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	-0.047	0.074	0.077
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10mm	11	2462	13.89	14.00	1.026	98.45	1.016	0.02	0.061	0.064
17	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10mm	52	5260	10.95	11.50	1.135	88.89	1.125	-0.01	0.031	0.040
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10mm	52	5260	10.95	11.50	1.135	88.89	1.125	-0.04	0.030	0.038
18	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	10mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	-0.073	0.086	0.113
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	10mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	-0.02	0.046	0.061

**<Bluetooth SAR>**

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
19	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.03	0.016	0.016
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	10mm	78	2480	9.92	10.00	1.019	0.08	0.010	0.010

**14.4 Repeated SAR Measurement**

No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	-0.121	0.900	-	1.187
2nd	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	116	5580	10.81	11.50	1.172	88.89	1.125	-0.06	0.884	1.02	1.166

**General Note:**

- Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.8\text{W/kg}$ .
- Per KDB 865664 D01v01r03, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is  $\leq 1.2$  and the measured SAR  $< 1.45\text{W/kg}$ , only one repeated measurement is required.
- The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated measured SAR.
- All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.



## **15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis**

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Portable Handset			Note
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	
1.	GSM(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
2.	WCDMA(Voice) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
3.	GSM(Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes		
4.	WCDMA((Voice) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes		
5.	GSM(Voice) + WLAN5GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
6.	WCDMA((Voice) + WLAN5GHz(data)	Yes	Yes		
7.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
8.	WCDMA(Data) + WLAN2.4GHz(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4GHz Hotspot
9.	GPRS/EDGE(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
10.	WCDMA(Data) + Bluetooth(data)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Bluetooth Tethering
11.	GPRS/EDGE(data) + WLAN5GHz(data)	No	No	No	
12.	WCDMA(data) + WLAN5GHz(data)	No	No	No	

**General Note:**

1. The worst case WLAN reported SAR for each configuration was used for SAR summation, regardless of whether the WLAN channel has WiFi Direct and Hotspot capability. Therefore, the following summations represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with WLAN.
2. WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. EUT will choose either WLAN 2.4GHz or WLAN 5GHz according to the network signal condition; therefore, 2.4GHz WLAN and 5GHz WLAN will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
4. The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
5. Per KDB 447498 D01v05r02, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
  - i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
  - ii) SPLSR =  $(\text{SAR1} + \text{SAR2}) / 1.5$  / (min. separation distance, mm), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of  $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$ , where  $(x_1, y_1, z_1)$  and  $(x_2, y_2, z_2)$  are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
  - iii) If  $\text{SPLSR} \leq 0.04$ , simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
  - iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.

### **15.1 Head Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	2.4GHz Bluetooth	5GHz WLAN			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	0.110	0.178	0.045	0.389	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.50</b>
		Right Tilted	0.046	0.196	0.039	0.365	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.41</b>
		Left Cheek	0.088	0.510	0.141	1.189	<b>0.60</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>1.28</b>
		Left Tilted	0.059	0.306	0.087	1.187	<b>0.37</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>1.25</b>
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.133	0.178	0.045	0.389	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.52</b>
		Right Tilted	0.024	0.196	0.039	0.365	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.39</b>
		Left Cheek	0.316	0.510	0.141	1.189	<b>0.83</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>1.51</b>
		Left Tilted	0.022	0.306	0.087	1.187	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>1.21</b>
WCDMA	WCDMA V	Right Cheek	0.415	0.178	0.045	0.389	<b>0.59</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>0.80</b>
		Right Tilted	0.193	0.196	0.039	0.365	<b>0.39</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.56</b>
		Left Cheek	0.333	0.510	0.141	1.189	<b>0.84</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>1.52</b>
		Left Tilted	0.140	0.306	0.087	1.187	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>1.33</b>

**15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	2.4GHz Bluetooth		
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)		
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.220	0.077	0.016	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.24</b>
		Back	0.086	0.064	0.010	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.10</b>
		Left side	0.081			<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.08</b>
		Right side	0.186	0.065	0.007	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.19</b>
		Top side		0.050	0.009	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.01</b>
		Bottom side	0.077			<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.08</b>
	GSM1900	Front	0.431	0.077	0.016	<b>0.51</b>	<b>0.45</b>
		Back	0.246	0.064	0.010	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.26</b>
		Left side	0.258			<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.26</b>
		Right side	0.071	0.065	0.007	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.08</b>
		Top side		0.050	0.009	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.01</b>
		Bottom side	0.001			<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
WCDMA	WCDMA V	Front	0.691	0.077	0.016	<b>0.77</b>	<b>0.71</b>
		Back	0.339	0.064	0.010	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.35</b>
		Left side	0.217			<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.22</b>
		Right side	0.525	0.065	0.007	<b>0.59</b>	<b>0.53</b>
		Top side		0.050	0.009	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.01</b>
		Bottom side	0.370			<b>0.37</b>	<b>0.37</b>

**15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions**

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	1+2 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
			WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN	2.4GHz Bluetooth	5GHz WLAN			
			1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)			
GSM	GSM850	Front	0.220	0.077	0.016	0.113	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.33</b>
		Back	0.086	0.064	0.010	0.061	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.15</b>
	GSM1900	Front	0.431	0.077	0.016	0.113	<b>0.51</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.54</b>
		Back	0.246	0.064	0.010	0.061	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.31</b>
WCDMA	WCDMA V	Front	0.691	0.077	0.016	0.113	<b>0.77</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>0.80</b>
		Back	0.339	0.064	0.010	0.061	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.40</b>

**Test Engineer :** Thomas Wang, San Lin, Lawrence Chen, Poa Pan and Frank Wu



## 16. Uncertainty Assessment

The component of uncertainty may generally be categorized according to the methods used to evaluate them. The evaluation of uncertainty by the statistical analysis of a series of observations is termed a Type A evaluation of uncertainty. The evaluation of uncertainty by means other than the statistical analysis of a series of observation is termed a Type B evaluation of uncertainty. Each component of uncertainty, however evaluated, is represented by an estimated standard deviation, termed standard uncertainty, which is determined by the positive square root of the estimated variance.

A Type A evaluation of standard uncertainty may be based on any valid statistical method for treating data. This includes calculating the standard deviation of the mean of a series of independent observations; using the method of least squares to fit a curve to the data in order to estimate the parameter of the curve and their standard deviations; or carrying out an analysis of variance in order to identify and quantify random effects in certain kinds of measurement.

A type B evaluation of standard uncertainty is typically based on scientific judgment using all of the relevant information available. These may include previous measurement data, experience, and knowledge of the behavior and properties of relevant materials and instruments, manufacturer's specification, data provided in calibration reports and uncertainties assigned to reference data taken from handbooks. Broadly speaking, the uncertainty is either obtained from an outdoor source or obtained from an assumed distribution, such as the normal distribution, rectangular or triangular distributions indicated in table below.

Uncertainty Distributions	Normal	Rectangular	Triangular	U-Shape
Multi-plying Factor <sup>(a)</sup>	$1/k^{(b)}$	$1/\sqrt{3}$	$1/\sqrt{6}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$

- (a) standard uncertainty is determined as the product of the multiplying factor and the estimated range of variations in the measured quantity
- (b)  $k$  is the coverage factor

**Table 16.1. Standard Uncertainty for Assumed Distribution**

The combined standard uncertainty of the measurement result represents the estimated standard deviation of the result. It is obtained by combining the individual standard uncertainties of both Type A and Type B evaluation using the usual "root-sum-squares" (RSS) methods of combining standard deviations by taking the positive square root of the estimated variances.

Expanded uncertainty is a measure of uncertainty that defines an interval about the measurement result within which the measured value is confidently believed to lie. It is obtained by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by a coverage factor. Typically, the coverage factor ranges from 2 to 3. Using a coverage factor allows the true value of a measured quantity to be specified with a defined probability within the specified uncertainty range. For purpose of this document, a coverage factor two is used, which corresponds to confidence interval of about 95 %. The DASY uncertainty Budget is shown in the following tables.



Error Description	Uncertainty Value ( $\pm\%$ )	Probability Distribution	Divisor	Ci (1g)	Ci (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (1g)	Standard Uncertainty (10g)
<b>Measurement System</b>							
Probe Calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 6.0 \%$	$\pm 6.0 \%$
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	$\pm 1.9 \%$	$\pm 1.9 \%$
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	$\pm 3.9 \%$	$\pm 3.9 \%$
Boundary Effects	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.6 \%$	$\pm 0.6 \%$
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 2.7 \%$	$\pm 2.7 \%$
System Detection Limits	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.6 \%$	$\pm 0.6 \%$
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 0.3 \%$	$\pm 0.3 \%$
Response Time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.5 \%$	$\pm 0.5 \%$
Integration Time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.5 \%$	$\pm 1.5 \%$
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.7 \%$	$\pm 1.7 \%$
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.7 \%$	$\pm 1.7 \%$
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.2 \%$	$\pm 0.2 \%$
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.7 \%$	$\pm 1.7 \%$
Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.6 \%$	$\pm 0.6 \%$
<b>Test Sample Related</b>							
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 2.9 \%$	$\pm 2.9 \%$
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 3.6 \%$	$\pm 3.6 \%$
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 2.9 \%$	$\pm 2.9 \%$
<b>Phantom and Setup</b>							
Phantom Uncertainty	4.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 2.3 \%$	$\pm 2.3 \%$
Liquid Conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	$\pm 1.8 \%$	$\pm 1.2 \%$
Liquid Conductivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	$\pm 1.6 \%$	$\pm 1.1 \%$
Liquid Permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	$\pm 1.7 \%$	$\pm 1.4 \%$
Liquid Permittivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.6	0.49	$\pm 1.5 \%$	$\pm 1.2 \%$
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty</b>						$\pm 11.0 \%$	$\pm 10.8 \%$
<b>Coverage Factor for 95 %</b>						K=2	
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b>						$\pm 22.0 \%$	$\pm 21.5 \%$

Table 16.2. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 300 MHz to 3 GHz



Error Description	Uncertainty Value ( $\pm\%$ )	Probability Distribution	Divisor	$C_i$ (1g)	$C_i$ (10g)	Standard Uncertainty (1g)	Standard Uncertainty (10g)
<b>Measurement System</b>							
Probe Calibration	6.55	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 6.55 \%$	$\pm 6.55 \%$
Axial Isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	$\pm 1.9 \%$	$\pm 1.9 \%$
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	$\pm 3.9 \%$	$\pm 3.9 \%$
Boundary Effects	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.2 \%$	$\pm 1.2 \%$
Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 2.7 \%$	$\pm 2.7 \%$
System Detection Limits	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.6 \%$	$\pm 0.6 \%$
Readout Electronics	0.3	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 0.3 \%$	$\pm 0.3 \%$
Response Time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.5 \%$	$\pm 0.5 \%$
Integration Time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.5 \%$	$\pm 1.5 \%$
RF Ambient Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.7 \%$	$\pm 1.7 \%$
RF Ambient Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 1.7 \%$	$\pm 1.7 \%$
Probe Positioner	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.5 \%$	$\pm 0.5 \%$
Probe Positioning	9.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 5.7 \%$	$\pm 5.7 \%$
Max. SAR Eval.	4.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 2.3 \%$	$\pm 2.3 \%$
<b>Test Sample Related</b>							
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 2.9 \%$	$\pm 2.9 \%$
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	$\pm 3.6 \%$	$\pm 3.6 \%$
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 2.9 \%$	$\pm 2.9 \%$
<b>Phantom and Setup</b>							
Phantom Uncertainty	4.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 2.3 \%$	$\pm 2.3 \%$
Liquid Conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	$\pm 1.8 \%$	$\pm 1.2 \%$
Liquid Conductivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.64	0.43	$\pm 1.6 \%$	$\pm 1.1 \%$
Liquid Permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	$\pm 1.7 \%$	$\pm 1.4 \%$
Liquid Permittivity (Meas.)	2.5	Normal	1	0.6	0.49	$\pm 1.5 \%$	$\pm 1.2 \%$
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty</b>						$\pm 12.8 \%$	$\pm 12.6 \%$
<b>Coverage Factor for 95 %</b>						K=2	
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b>						$\pm 25.6 \%$	$\pm 25.2 \%$

Table 16.3. Uncertainty Budget for frequency range 3 GHz to 6 GHz



## **17. References**

- [1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 "Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations"
- [2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, "IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz", September 1992
- [3] IEEE Std. 1528-2003, "Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- [4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook
- [5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r01, "SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters", Jun 2015.
- [6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, "Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies", Feb 2014
- [7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, "SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets", Dec 2013.
- [8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03, "3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES", Oct 2014
- [9] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2014.
- [10] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Feb 2014.
- [11] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, "RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations" May 2013.



## Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

The plots are shown as follows.

**System Check\_Head\_835MHz\_150713****DUT: D835V2-499**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.88 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.93, 8.93, 8.93); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.93 mW/g

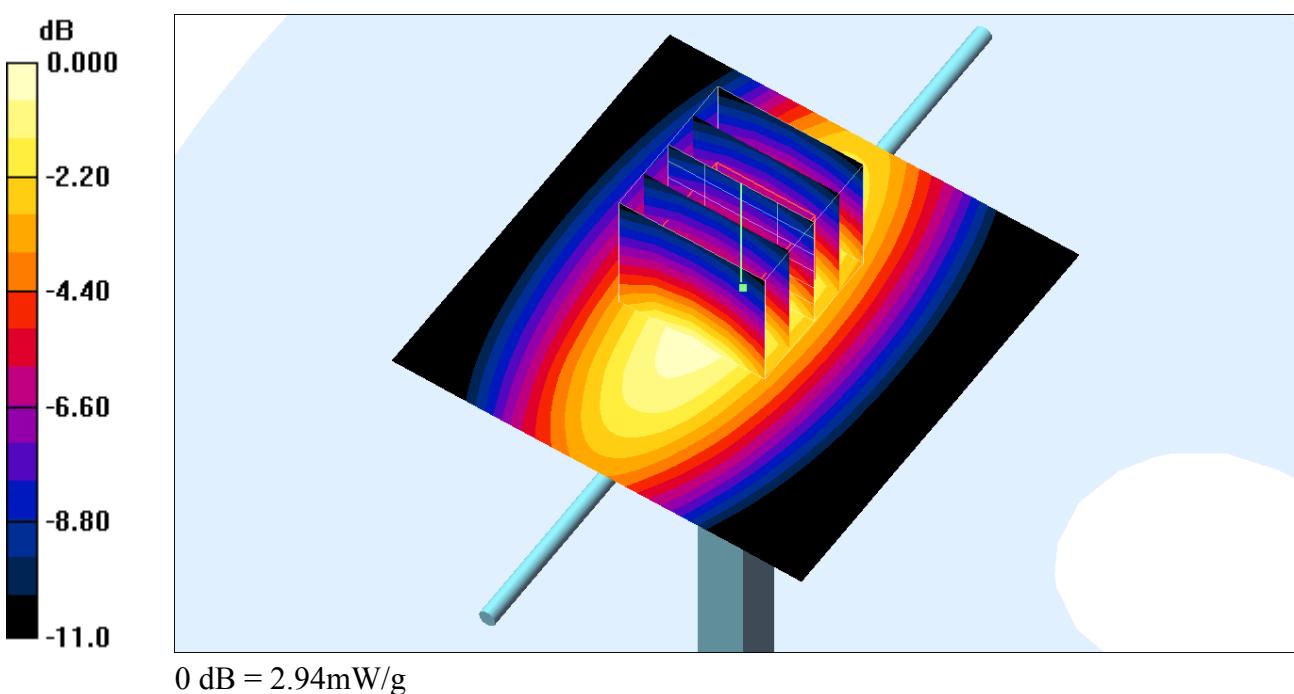
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 58.5 V/m; Power Drift = 0.189 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.47 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.31 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.5 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.94 mW/g



## System Check\_Head\_1900MHz\_150711

### DUT: D1900V2-5d041

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_1900\_150711 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.43 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.1 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.1 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.7 mW/g

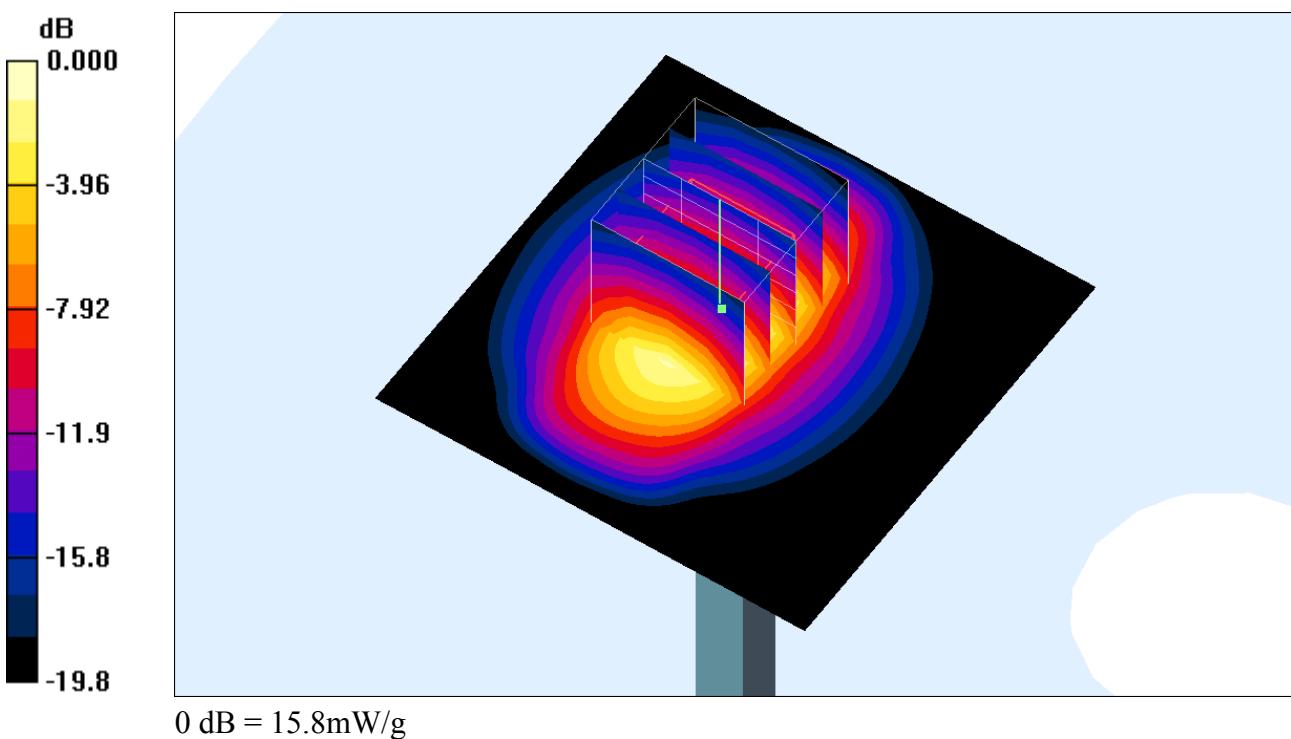
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 90.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.127 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.3 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 10.1 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.08 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.8 mW/g



## System Check\_Head\_2450MHz\_150714

### DUT: D2450V2-736

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_2450\_150714 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.85 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.4 mW/g

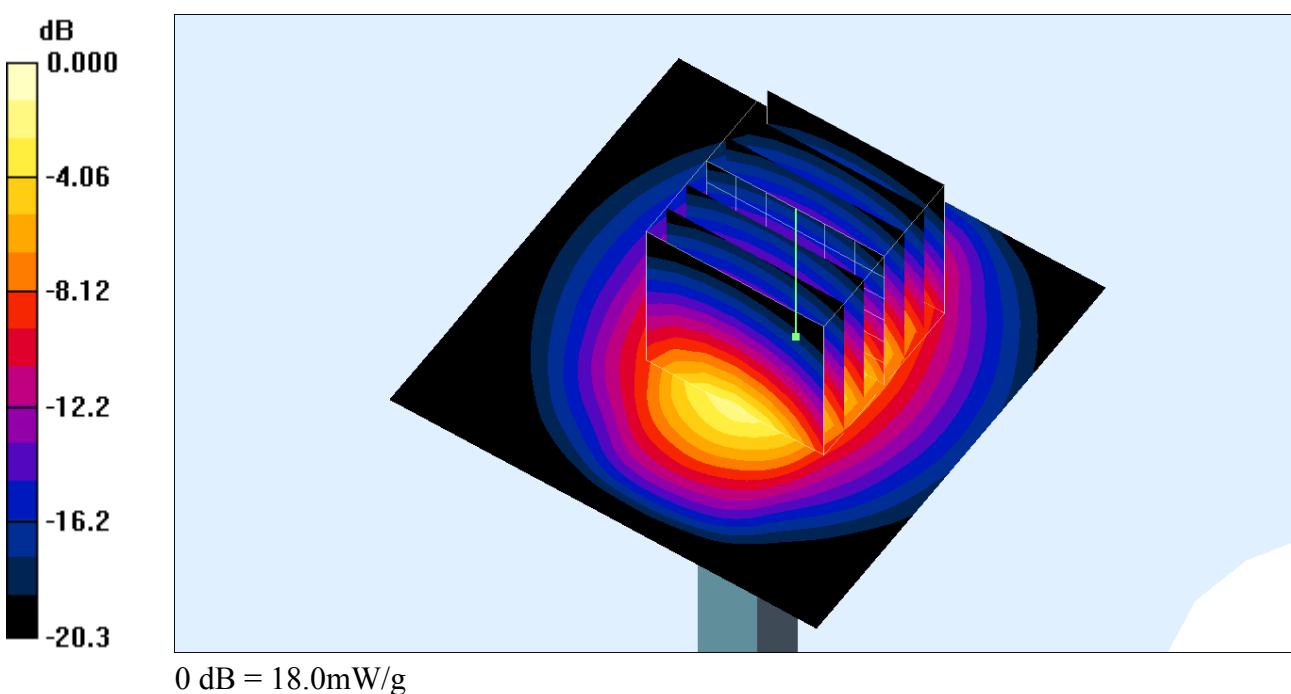
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 94.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.028 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.6 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.15 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 mW/g



**System Check\_Head\_5300MHz\_150722****DUT: D5GHzV2-1040**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.67 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(4.66, 4.66, 4.66); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=10\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=10\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.2 mW/g

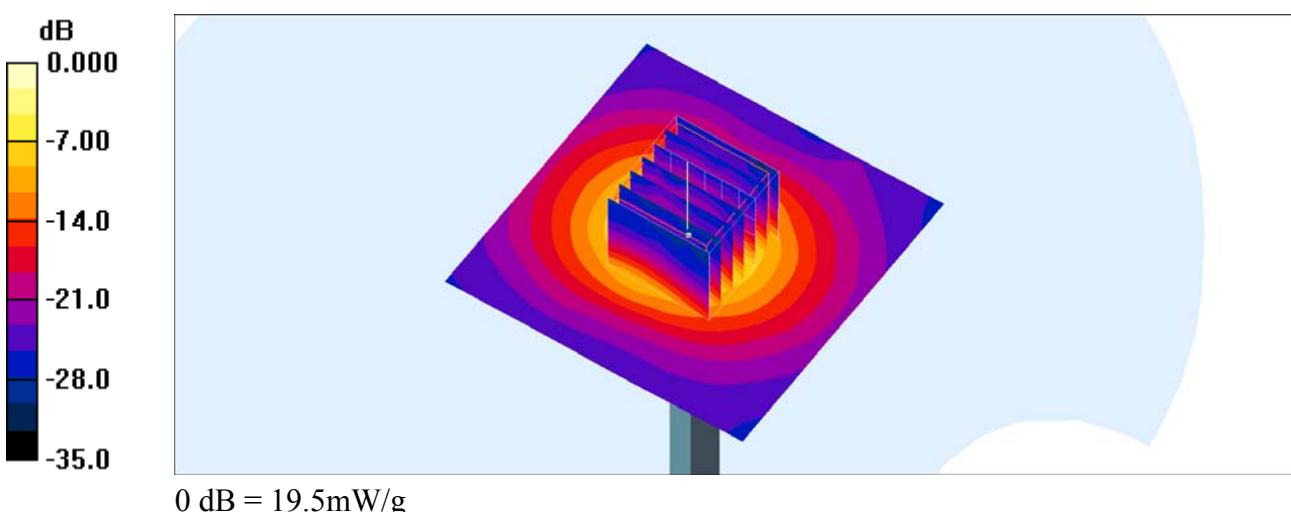
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 49.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.115 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.06 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 mW/g



**System Check\_Head\_5600MHz\_150722****DUT: D5GHzV2-1040**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.96 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(4.34, 4.34, 4.34); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.9 mW/g

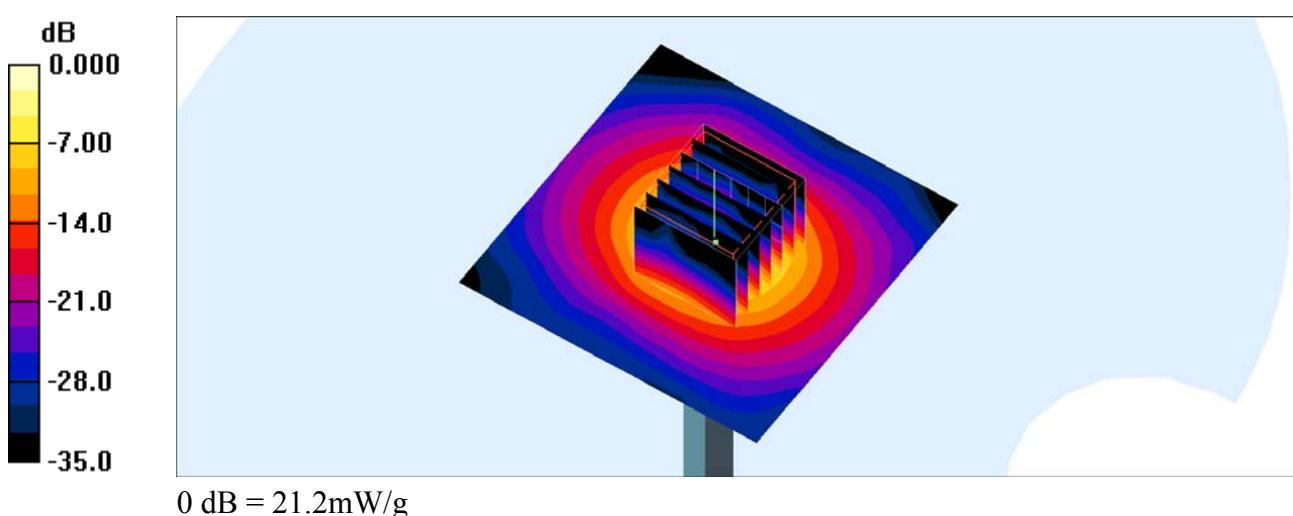
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 51.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.023 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 37.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.24 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.2 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_835MHz\_150713****DUT: D835V2-499**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.987 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.75, 8.75, 8.75); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.19 mW/g

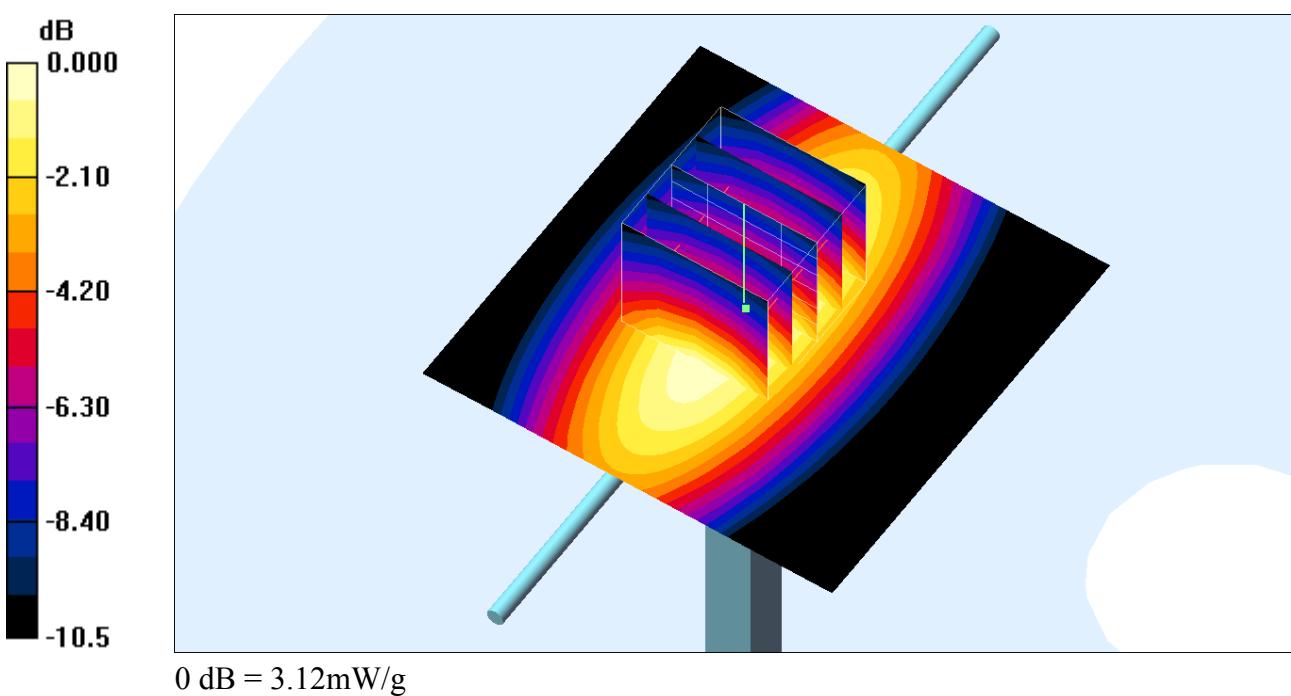
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.136 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.69 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.49 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.64 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.12 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_1900MHz\_150711****DUT: D1900V2-5d041**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150711 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.55 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(7.06, 7.06, 7.06); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.1 mW/g

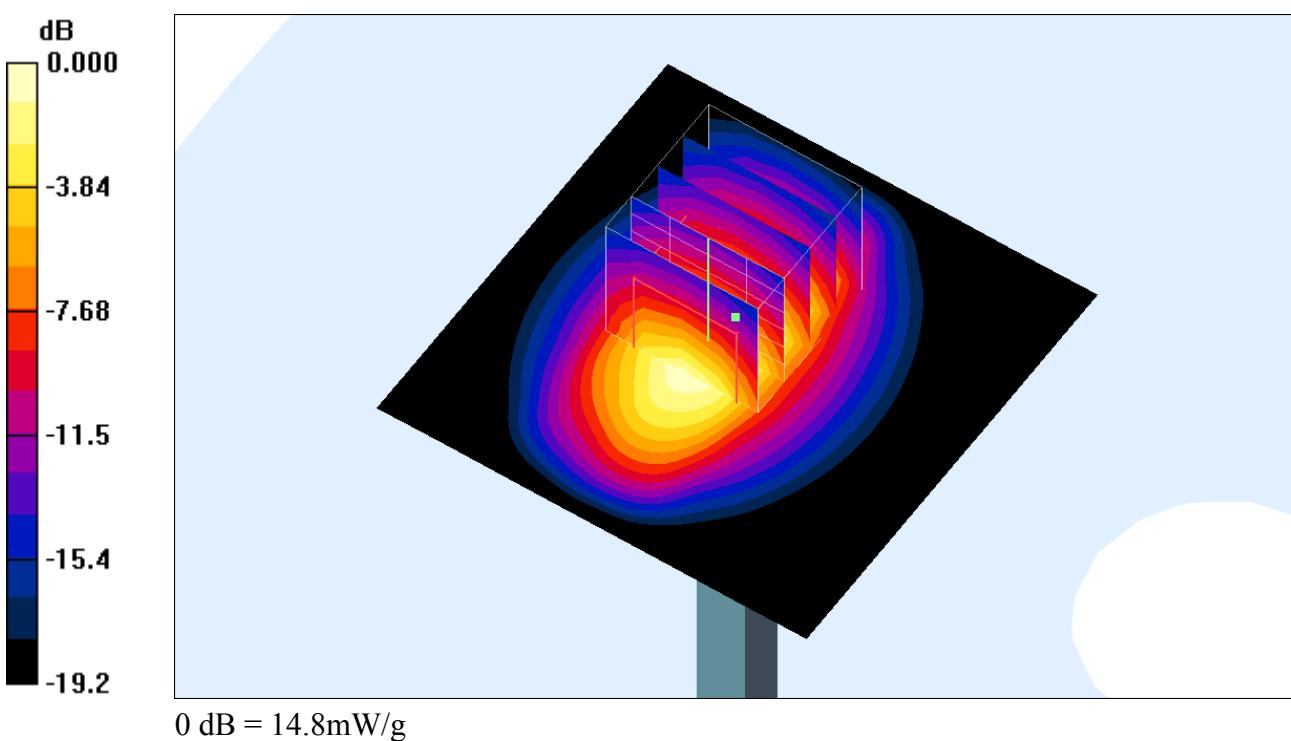
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 93.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.055 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.76 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 5.12 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.8 mW/g



## System Check\_Body\_2450MHz\_150713

### DUT: D2450V2-736

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.98 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.7 mW/g

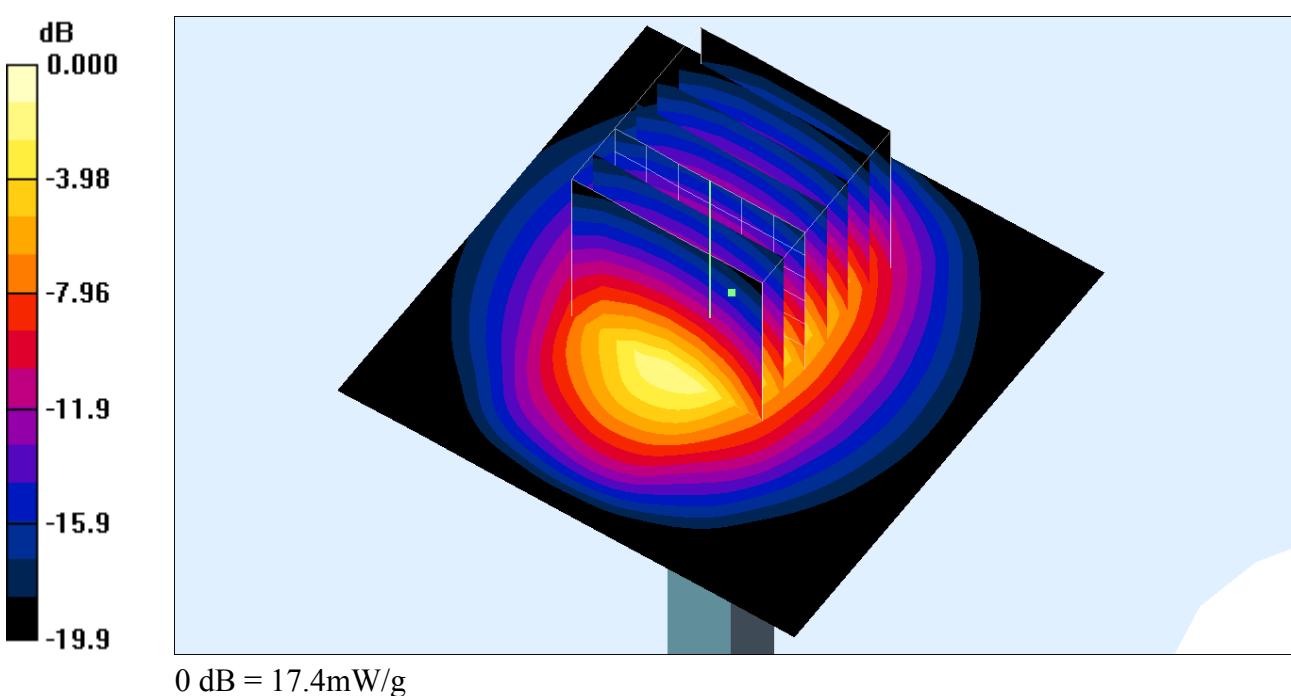
**Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 92.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.038 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 6.22 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_5300MHz\_150722****DUT: D5GHzV2-1040**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.53 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (71x71x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=10\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=10\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.8 mW/g

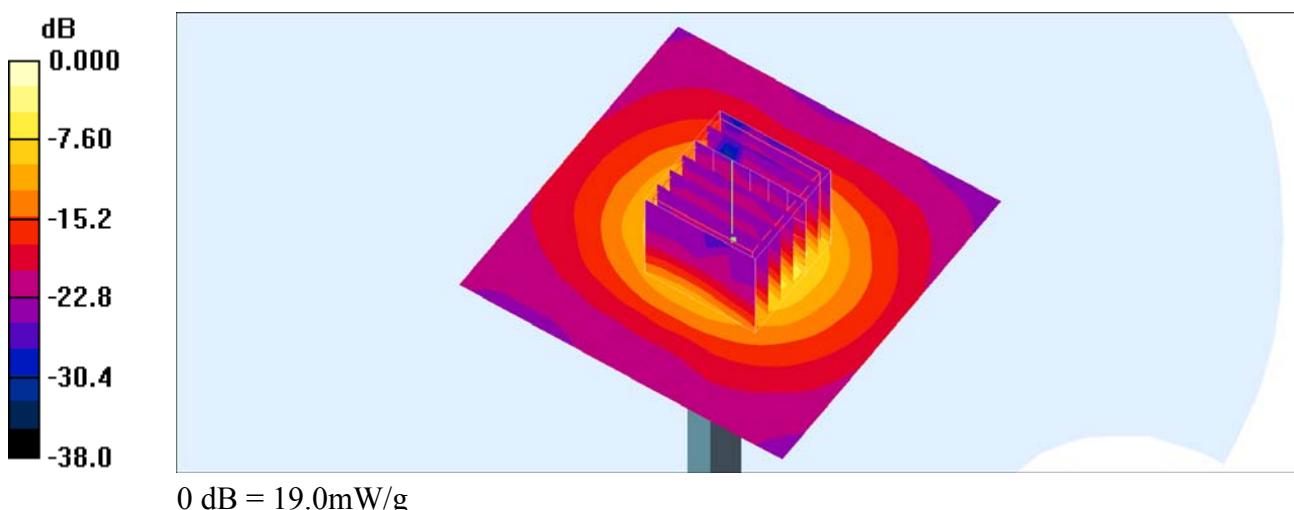
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 65.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.089 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.69 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.15 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 mW/g



**System Check\_Body\_5600MHz\_150722****DUT: D5GHzV2-1040**

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.95 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(3.79, 3.79, 3.79); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ;Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Pin=100mW/Area Scan (91x91x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=10\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=10\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.0 mW/g

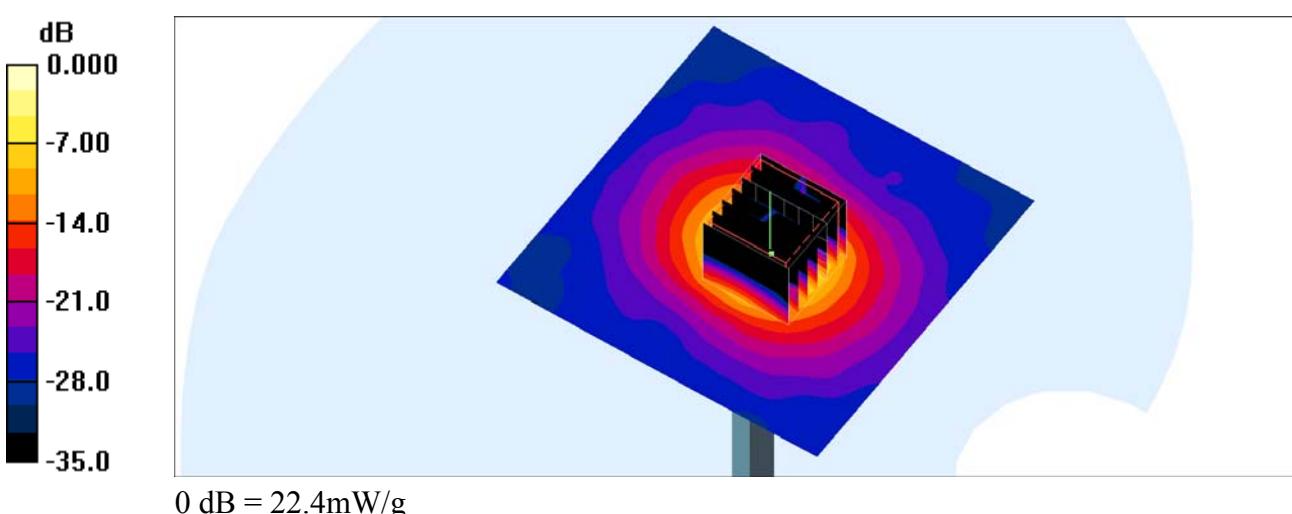
**Pin=100mW/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 64.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.072 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 40.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.41 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.4 mW/g





## Appendix B. Plots of SAR Measurement

The plots are shown as follows.

**#01\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Right Cheek\_Ch128**

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: HSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used :  $f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.869 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 43$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.93, 8.93, 8.93); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

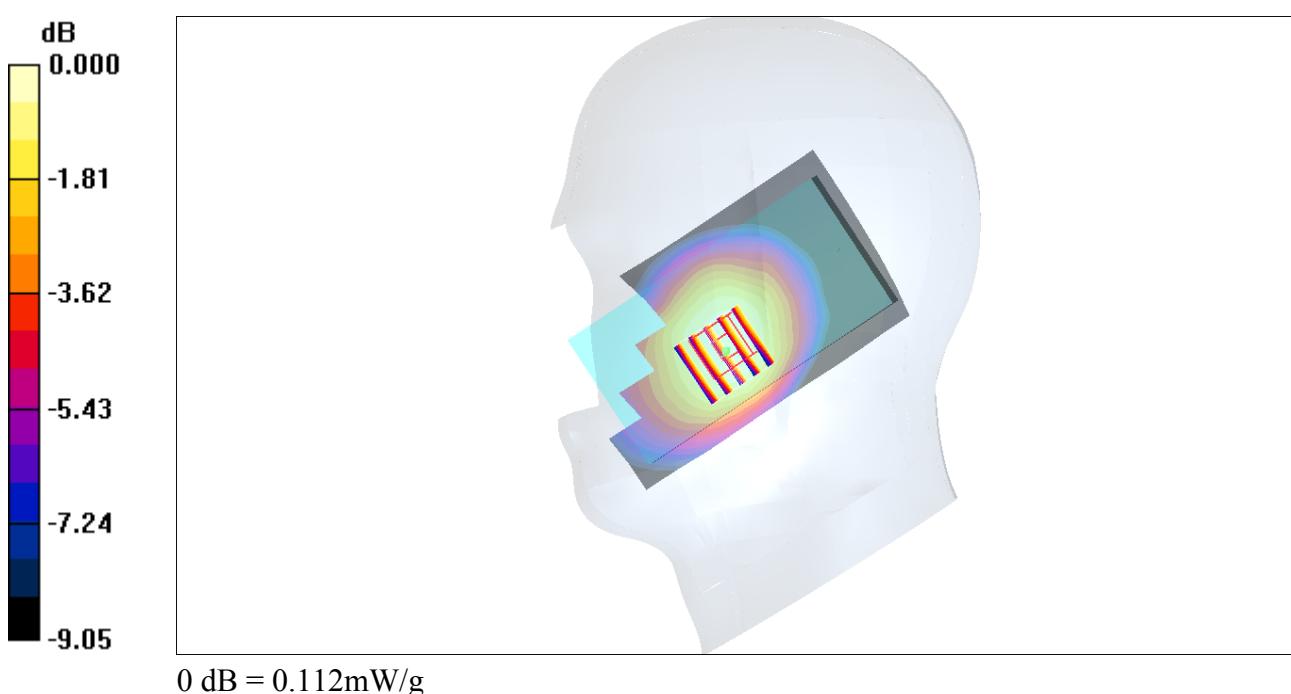
**Ch128/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.114 mW/g**Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.127 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.120 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.095 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.074 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.112 mW/g



**#02\_GSM1900\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Left Cheek\_Ch810**

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: HSL\_1900\_150711 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.44 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.1 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.1 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(7.71, 7.71, 7.71); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch810/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.669 mW/g

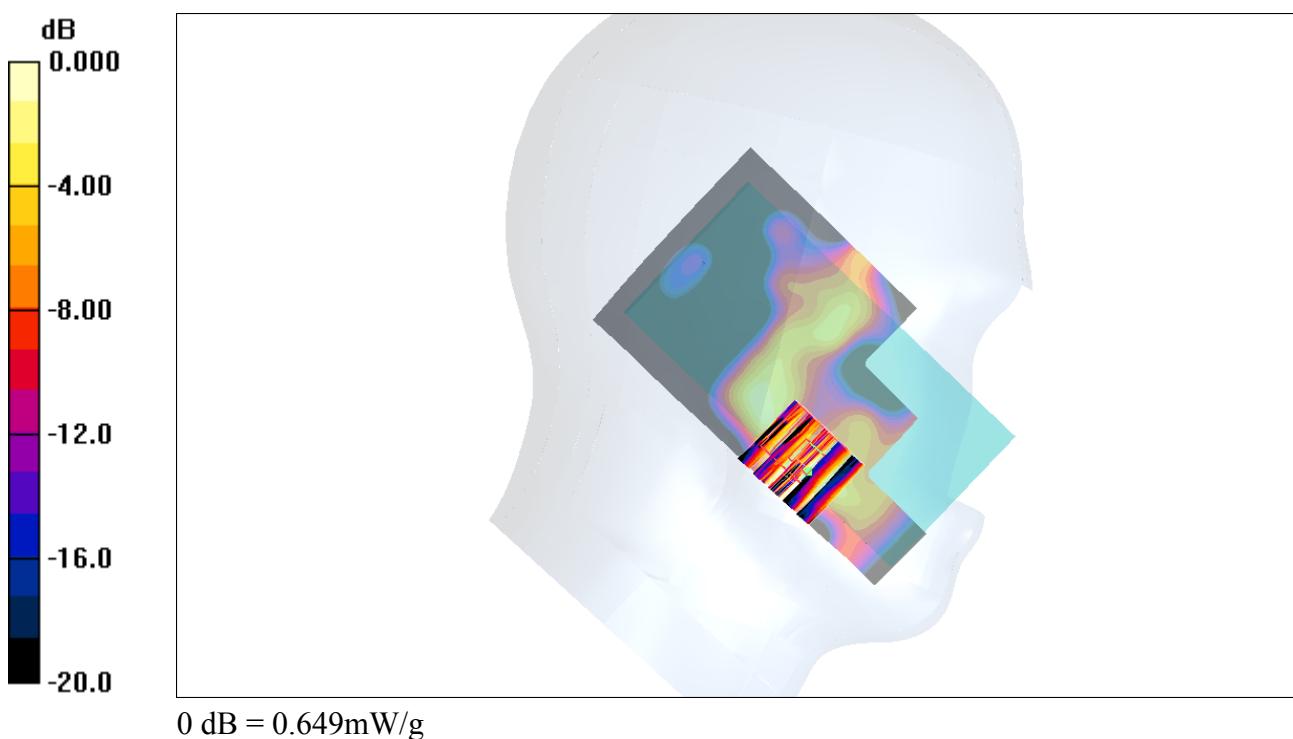
**Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.56 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.00 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.289 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.140 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.649 mW/g



**#03\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Right Cheek\_Ch4233**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.891 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.93, 8.93, 8.93); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch4233/Area Scan (61x111x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.434 mW/g

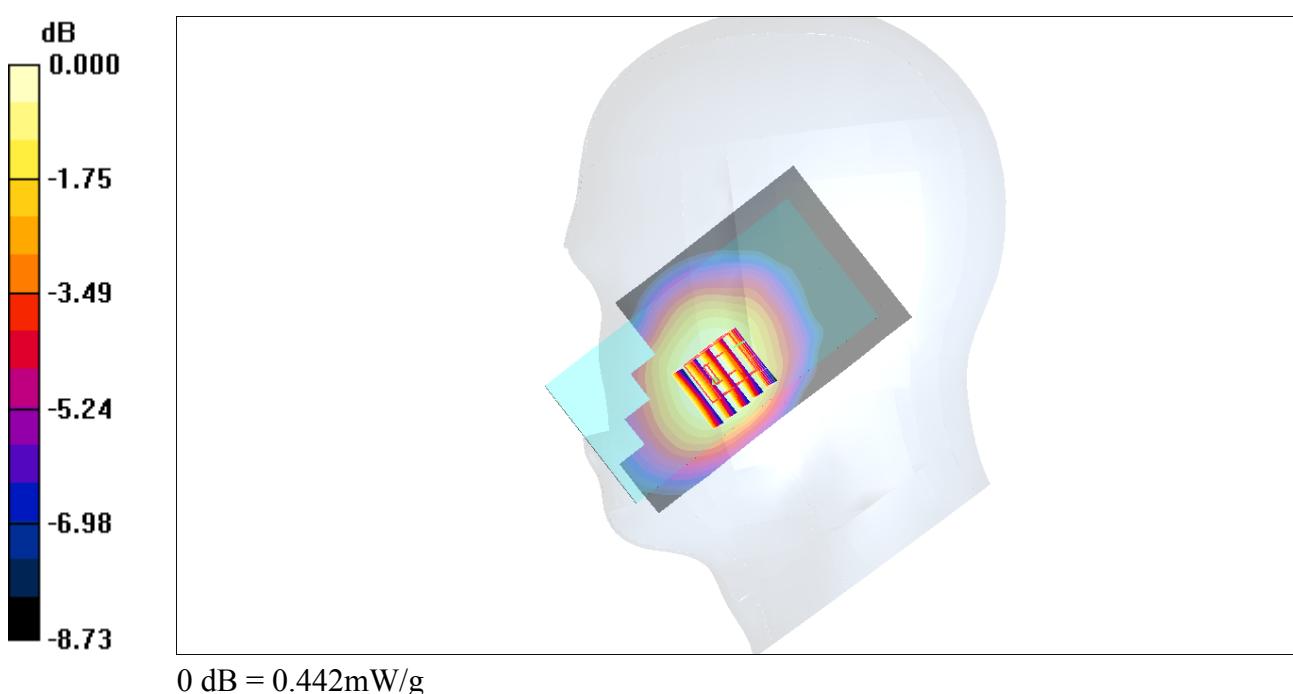
**Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 23.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.062 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.495 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.379 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.297 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.442 mW/g



**#04\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch11**

Communication System: 802.11b ; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.024

Medium: HSL\_2450\_150714 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.86 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

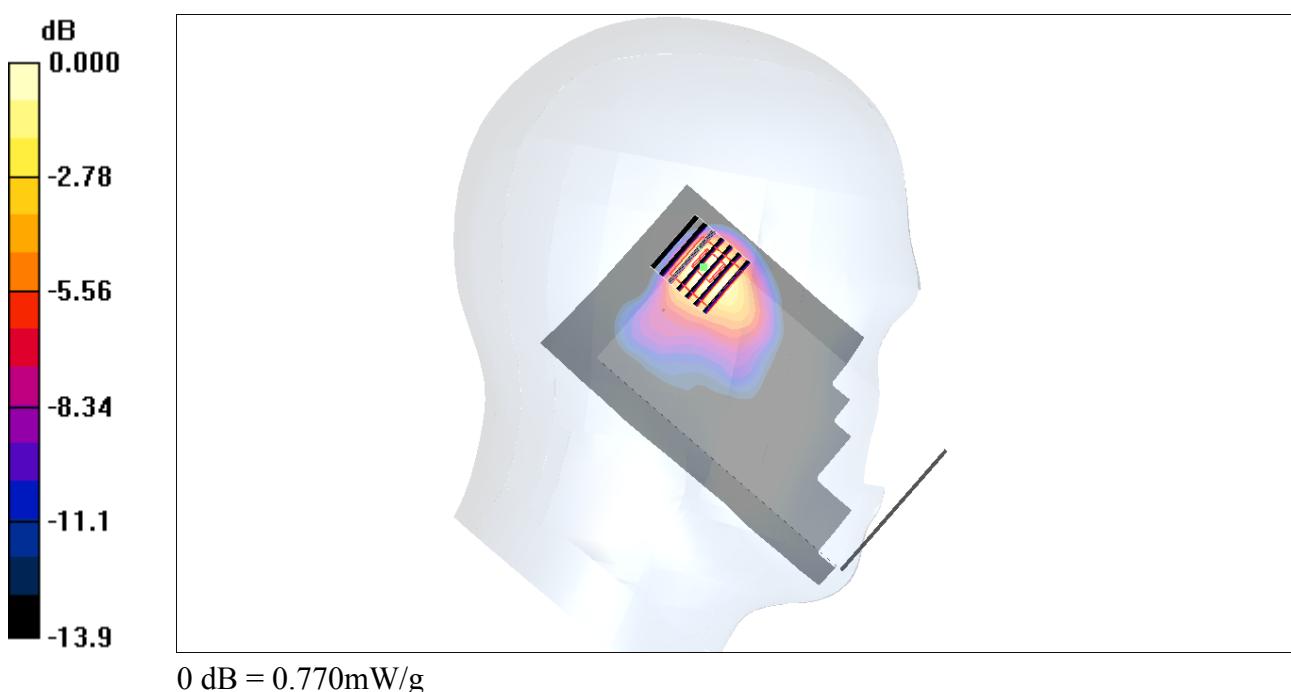
**Ch11/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.930 mW/g**Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.029 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.65 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.489 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.770 mW/g



**#05\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch56**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5280 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.125

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5280 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.65 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(4.66, 4.66, 4.66); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch56/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=10\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=10\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.23 mW/g

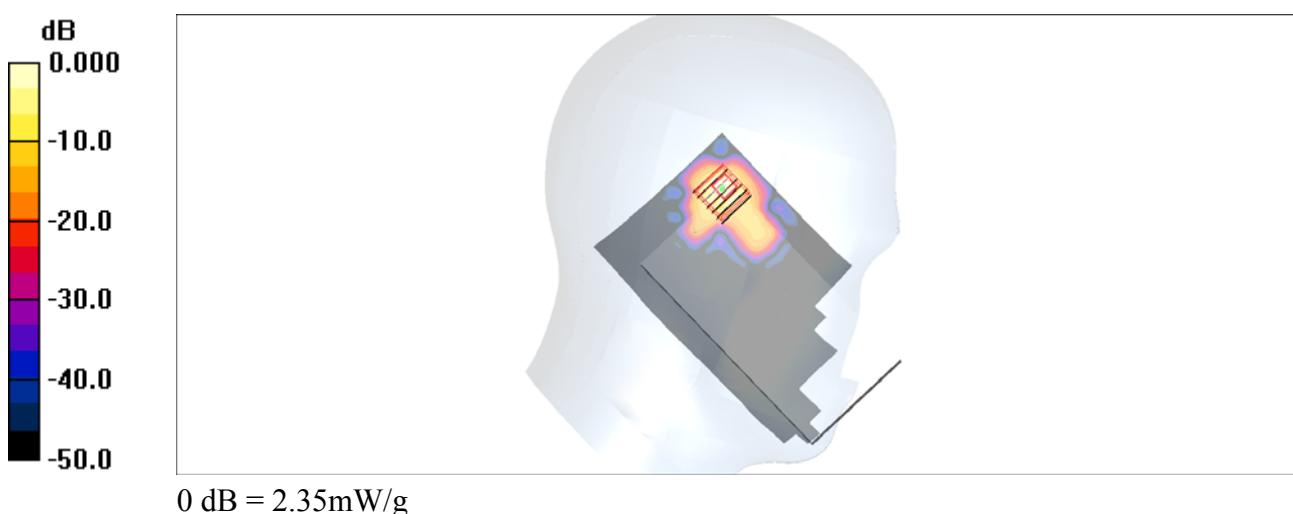
**Ch56/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 21.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.149 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.38 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.702 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.137 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.35 mW/g



**#06\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Left Tilted\_Ch116**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.125

Medium: HSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used :  $f = 5580 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.94 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

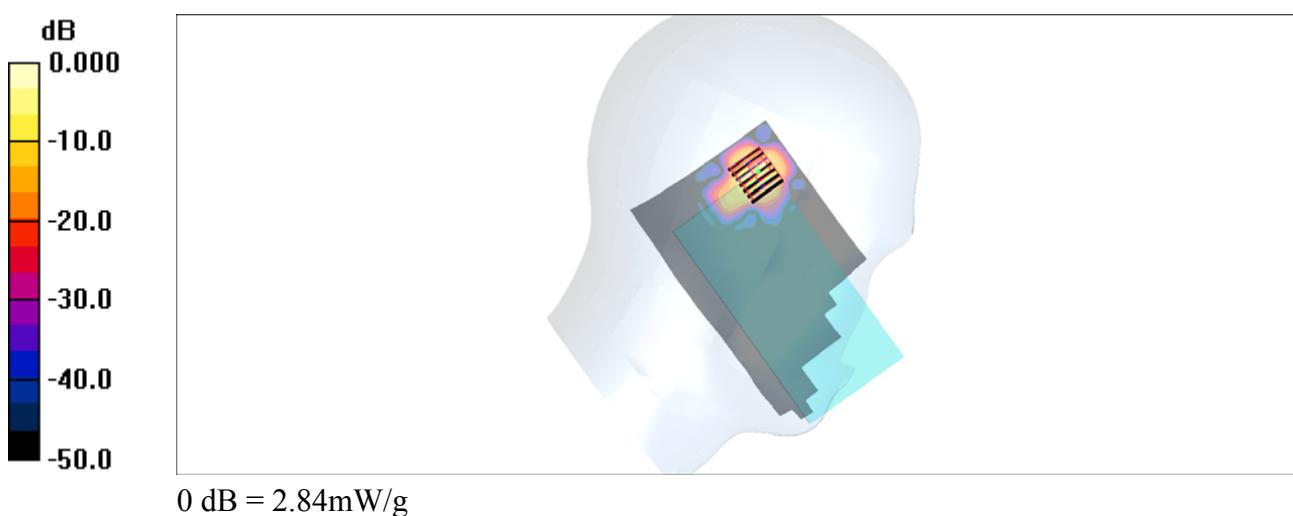
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(4.34, 4.34, 4.34); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch116/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.94 mW/g**Ch116/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 26.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.121 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 5.34 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.900 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.169 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.84 mW/g



**#07\_Bluetooth\_1Mbps\_Left Cheek\_Ch78**

Communication System: Bluetooth; Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.2

Medium: HSL\_2450\_150714 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.88 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch78/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.359 mW/g

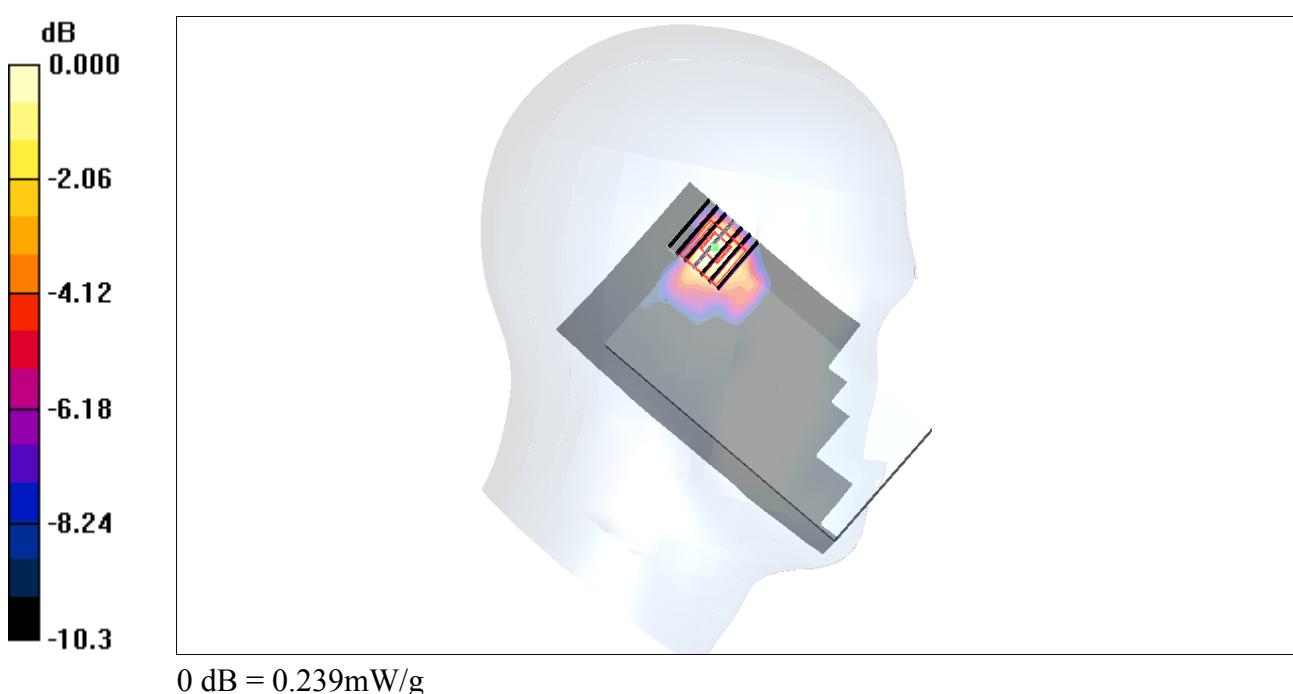
**Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 11.3 V/m; Power Drift = 0.041 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.318 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.138 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.062 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.239 mW/g



**#08\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch128**

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used :  $f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.976 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.75, 8.75, 8.75); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch128/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.249 mW/g

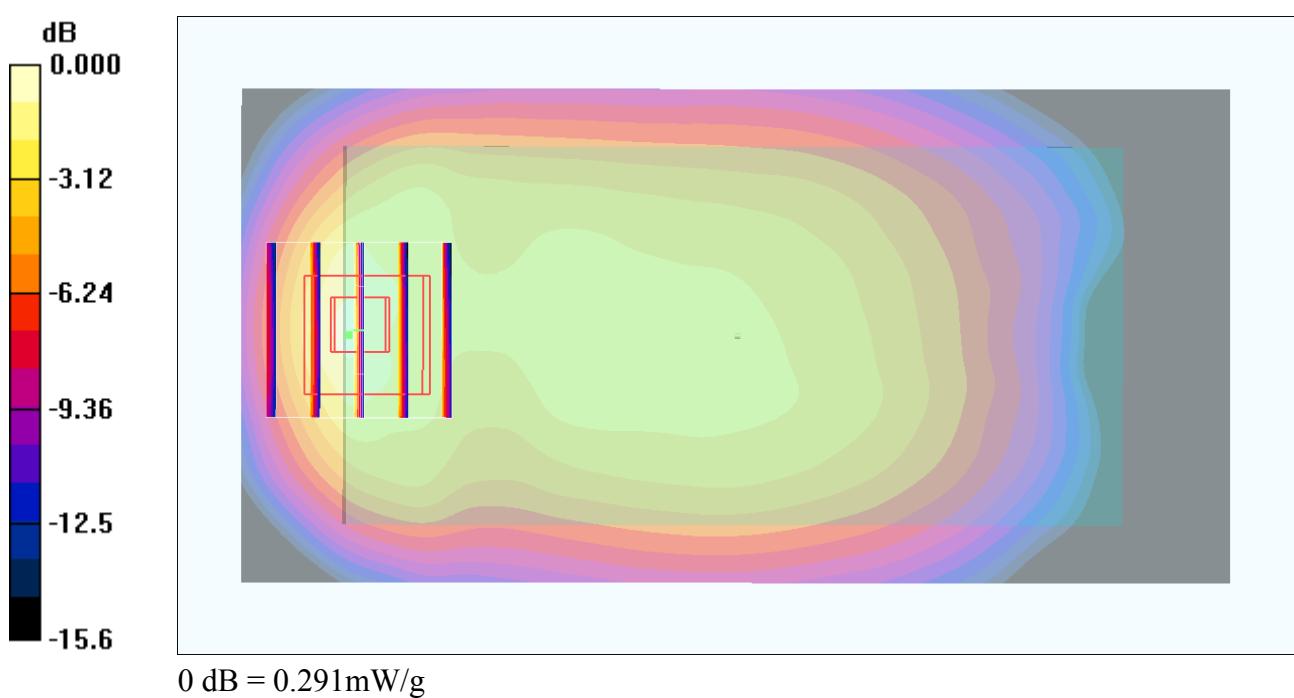
**Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.003 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.348 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.190 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.105 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.291 mW/g



**#09\_GSM1900\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch810**

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150711 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.56$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(7.06, 7.06, 7.06); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch810/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.662 mW/g

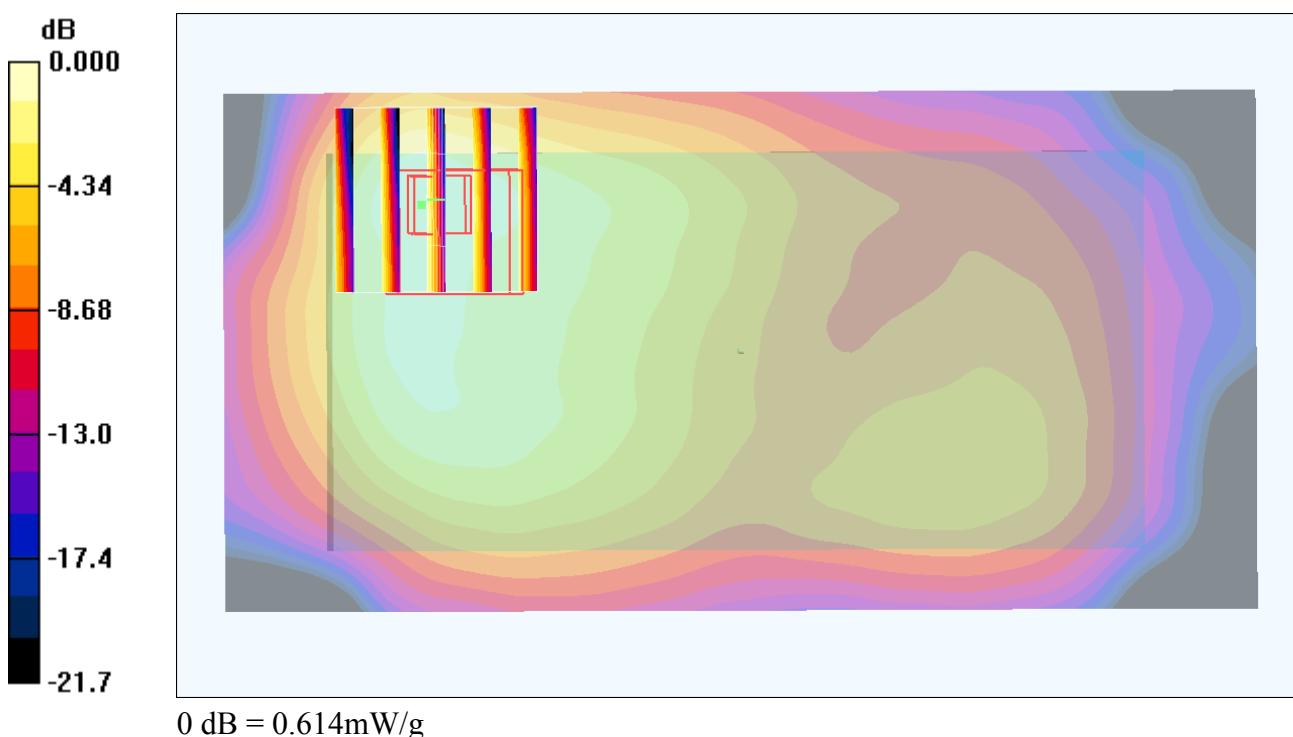
**Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.036 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.741 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.394 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.231 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.614 mW/g



**#10\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch4233**

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.998 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.75, 8.75, 8.75); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch4233/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.778 mW/g

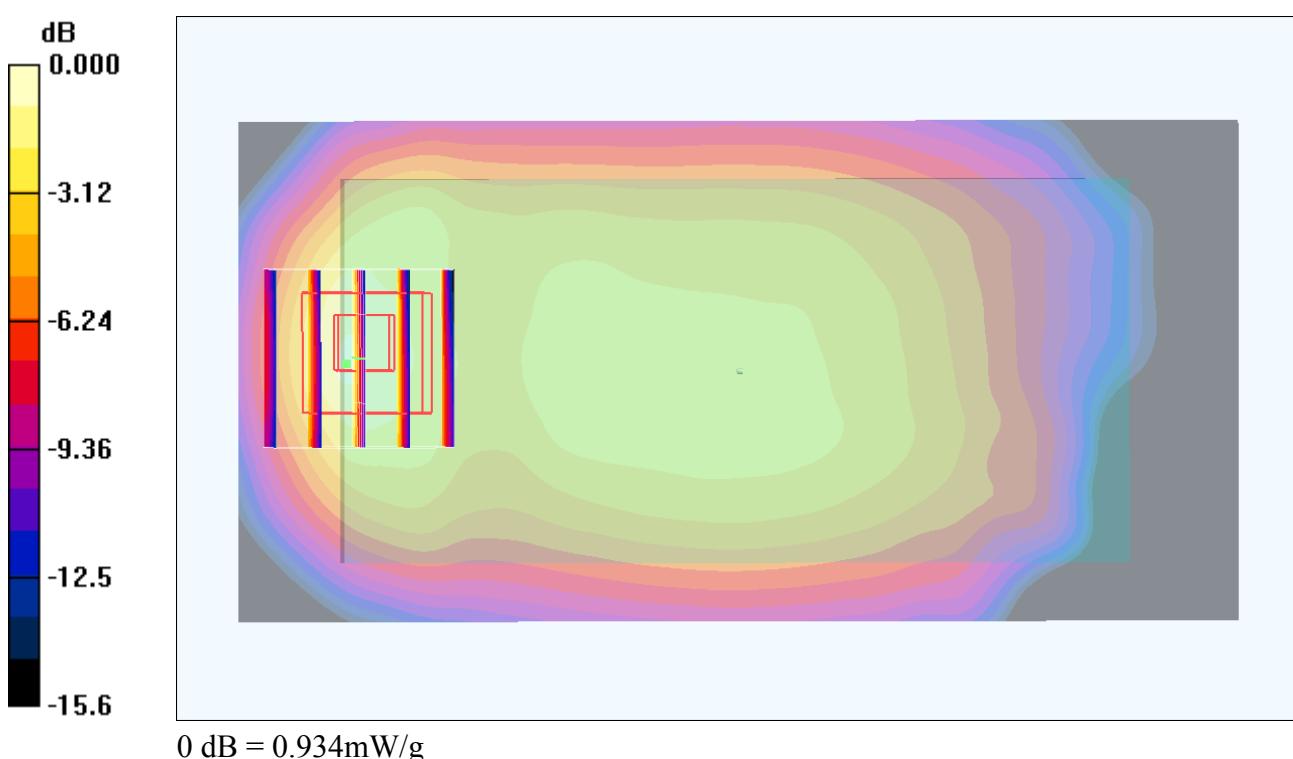
**Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 30.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.031 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.16 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.632 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.350 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.934 mW/g



**#11\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch11**

Communication System: 802.11b ; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.024

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

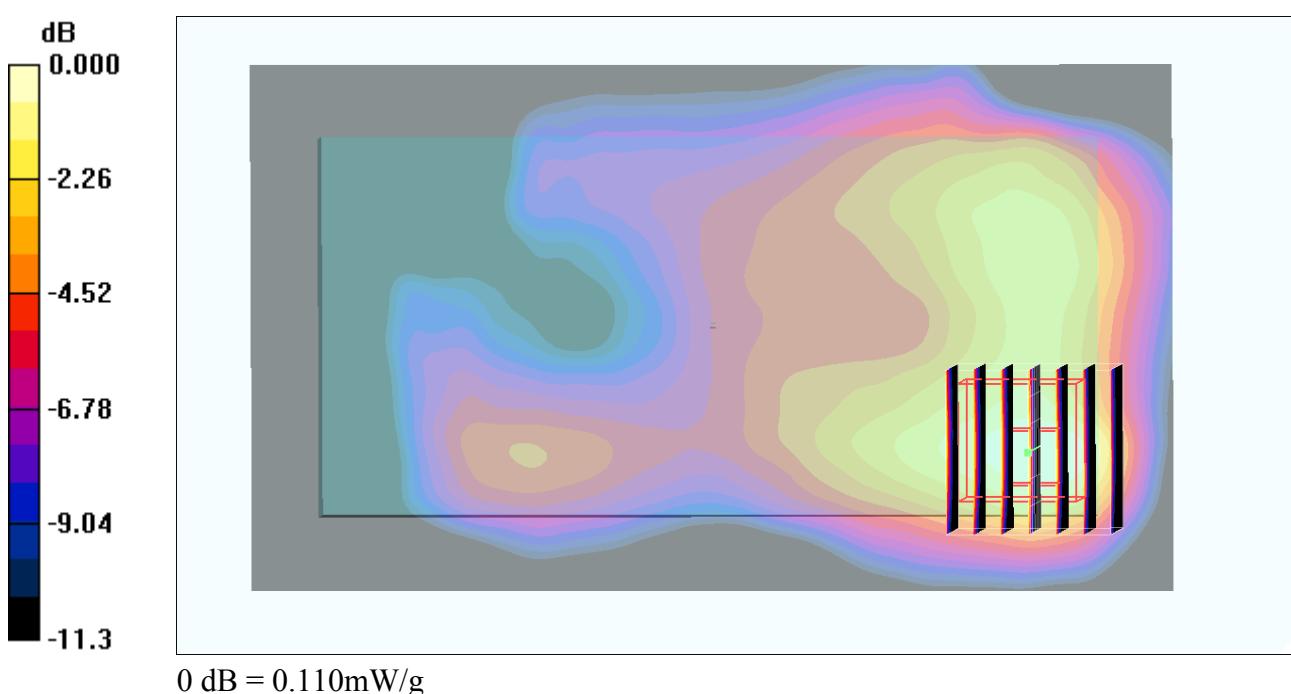
**Ch11/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.115 mW/g**Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.01 V/m; Power Drift = -0.047 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.165 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.074 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.038 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.110 mW/g



**#12\_Bluetooth\_1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch78**

Communication System: Bluetooth; Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.2

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.02 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch78/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.047 mW/g

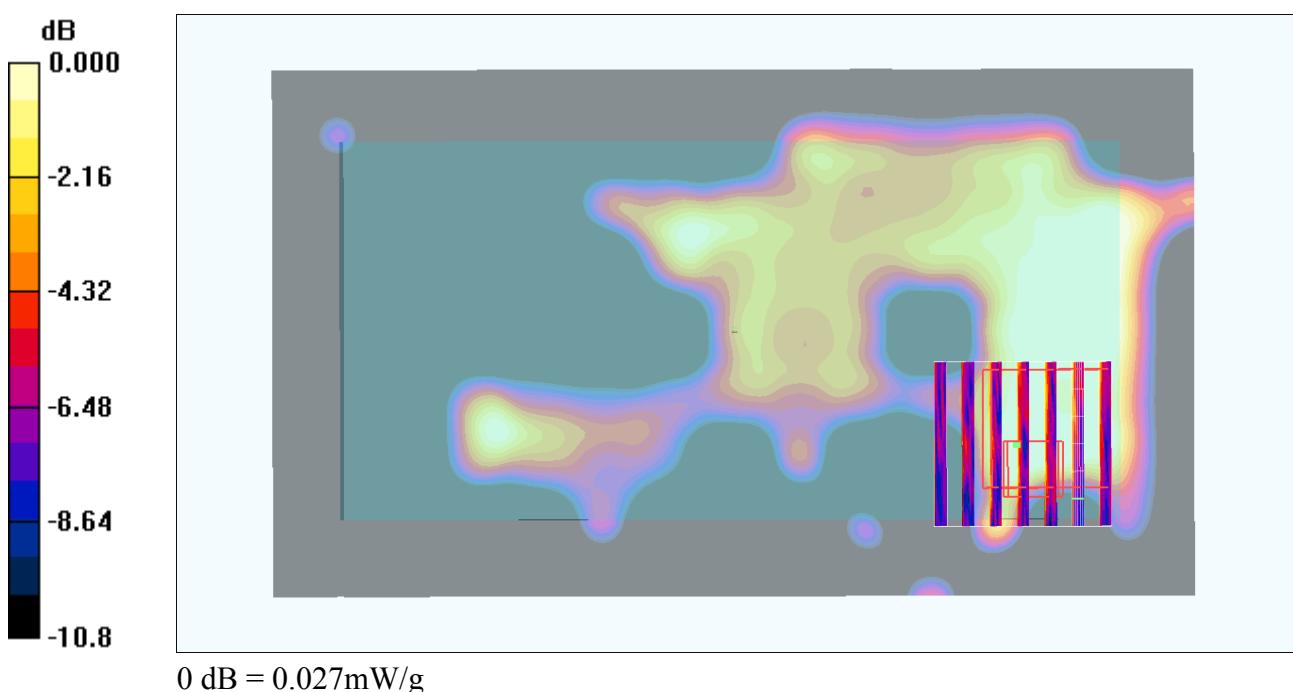
**Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 3.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.044 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.016 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.00737 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.027 mW/g



**#13\_GSM850\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch128**

Communication System: GSM850; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used :  $f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.976 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.75, 8.75, 8.75); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

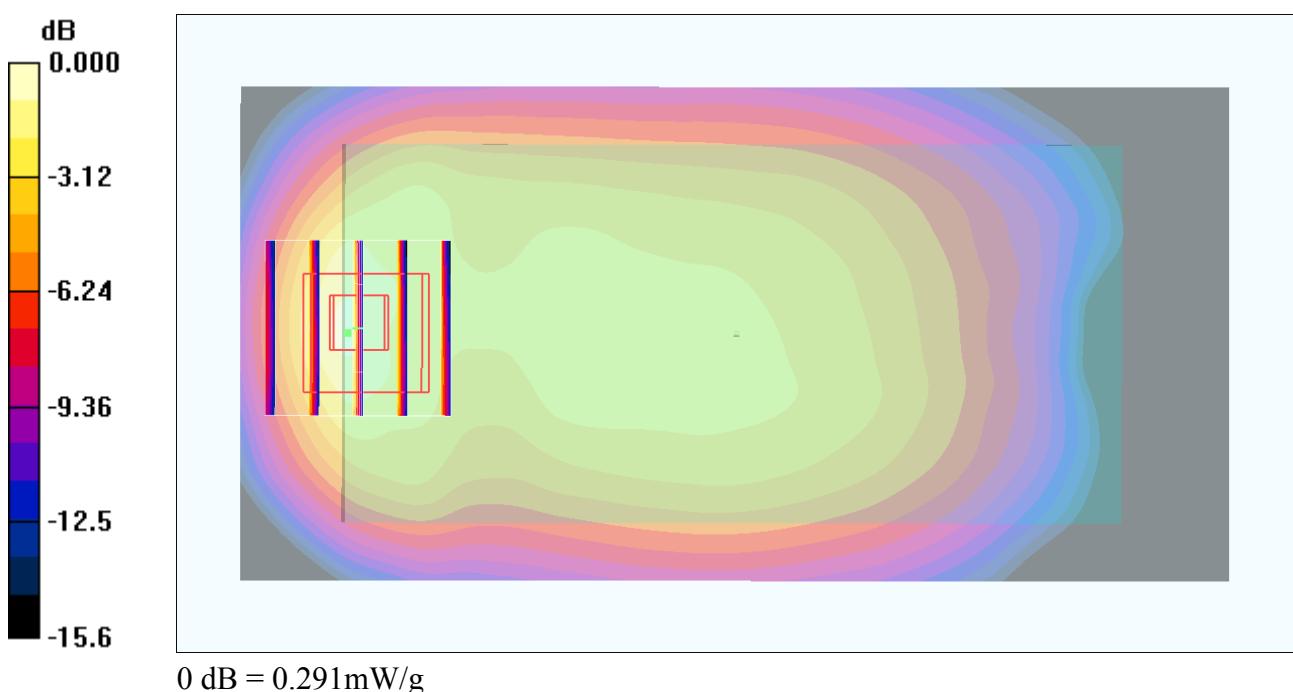
**Ch128/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.249 mW/g**Ch128/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.003 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.348 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.190 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.105 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.291 mW/g



## #14\_GSM1900\_GPRS (2 Tx slots)\_Front\_10mm\_Ch810

Communication System: PCS; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: MSL\_1900\_150711 Medium parameters used:  $f = 1910$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.56$  mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(7.06, 7.06, 7.06); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch810/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.662 mW/g

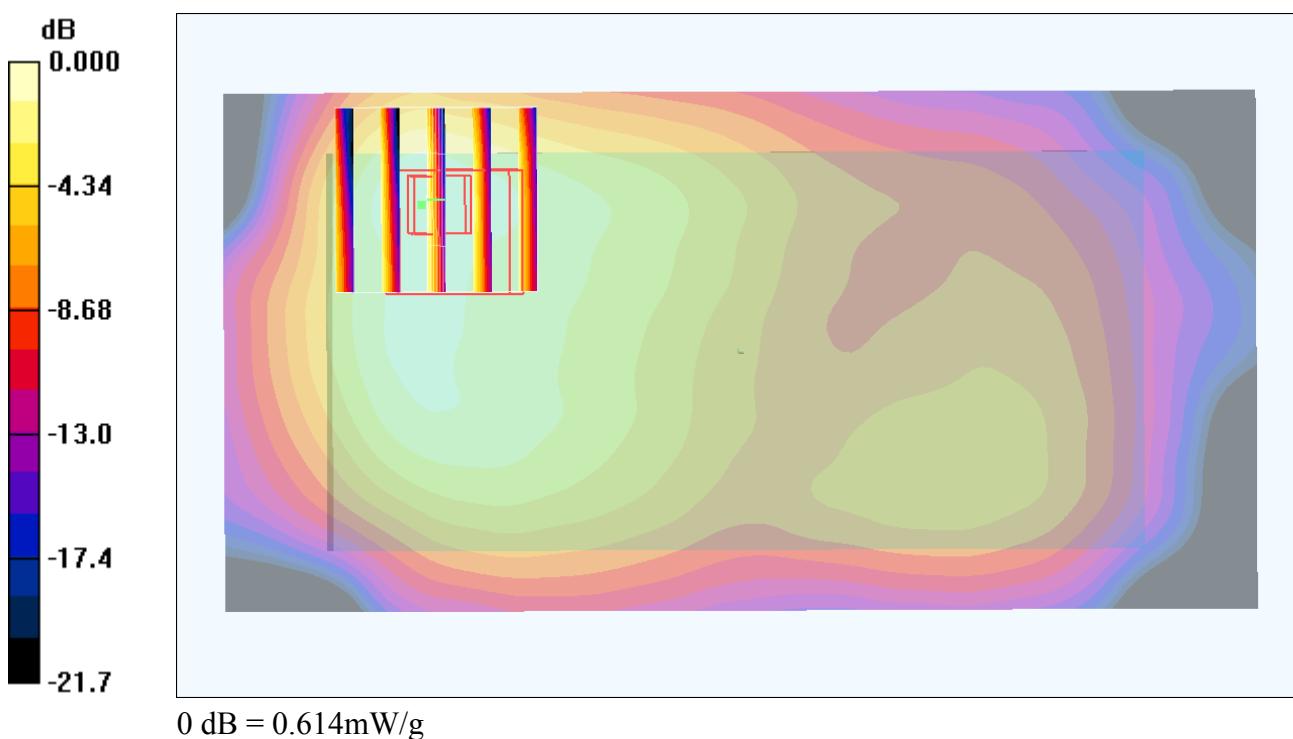
**Ch810/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.036 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.741 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.394 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.231 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.614 mW/g



## #15\_WCDMA V\_RMC 12.2Kbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch4233

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: MSL\_850\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 847 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.998 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.4 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.4 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(8.75, 8.75, 8.75); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch4233/Area Scan (61x121x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.778 mW/g

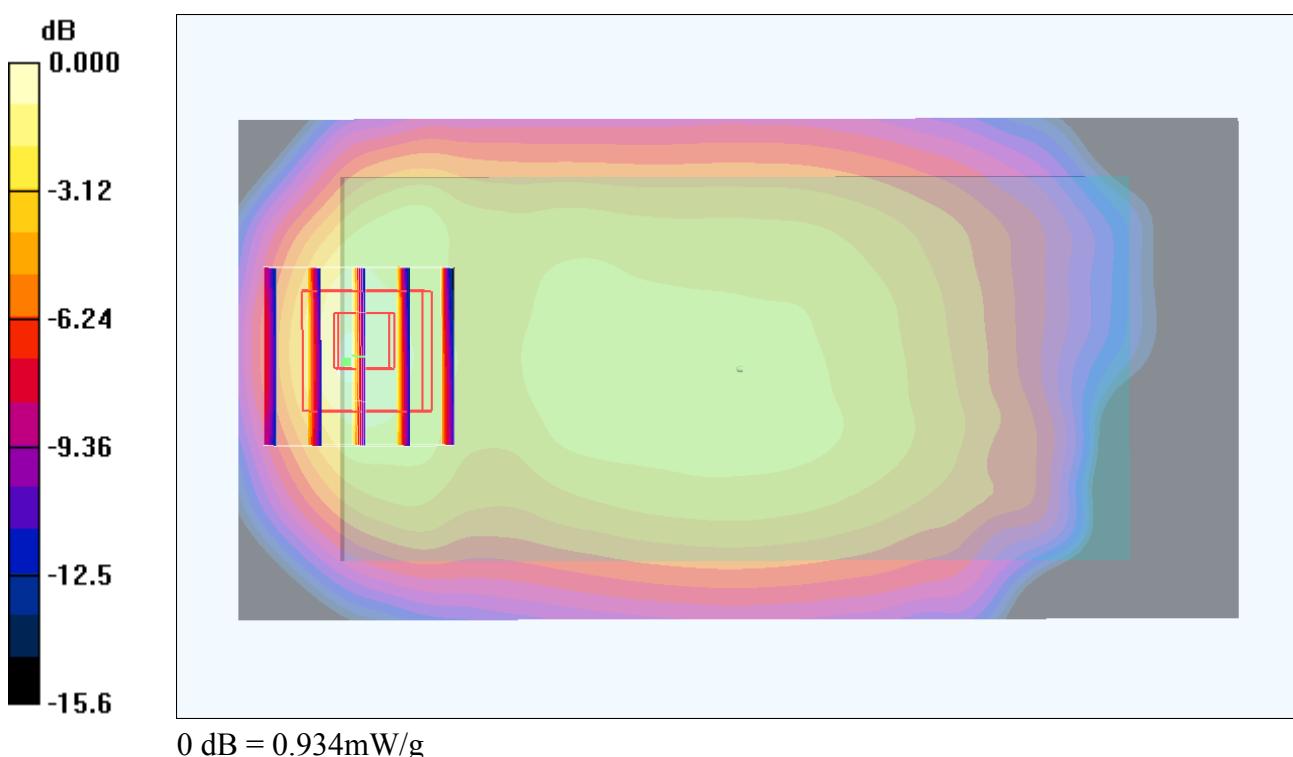
**Ch4233/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 30.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.031 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.16 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.632 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.350 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.934 mW/g



## #16\_WLAN2.4GHz\_802.11b 1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch11

Communication System: 802.11b ; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.024

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch11/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$   
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.115 mW/g

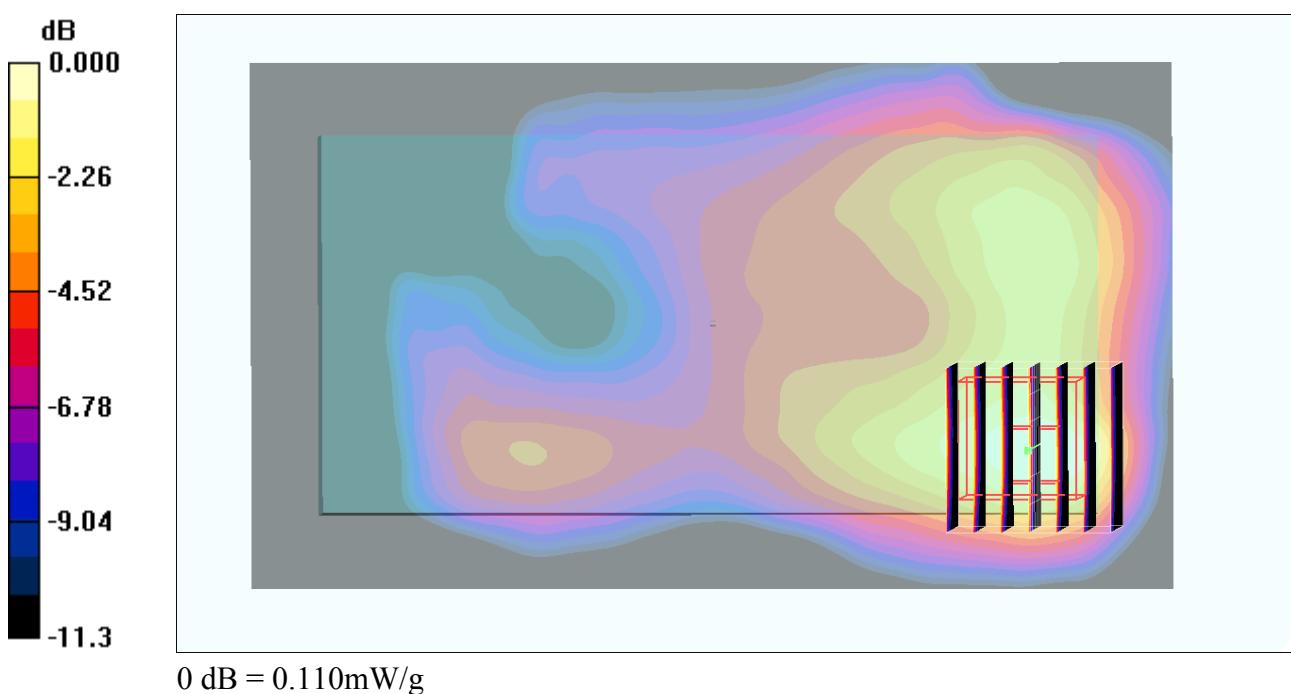
**Ch11/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 8.01 V/m; Power Drift = -0.047 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.165 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.074 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.038 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.110 mW/g



**#17\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch52**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5260 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.125

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5260 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.49 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch52/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=10\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=10\text{mm}$ 

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.105 mW/g

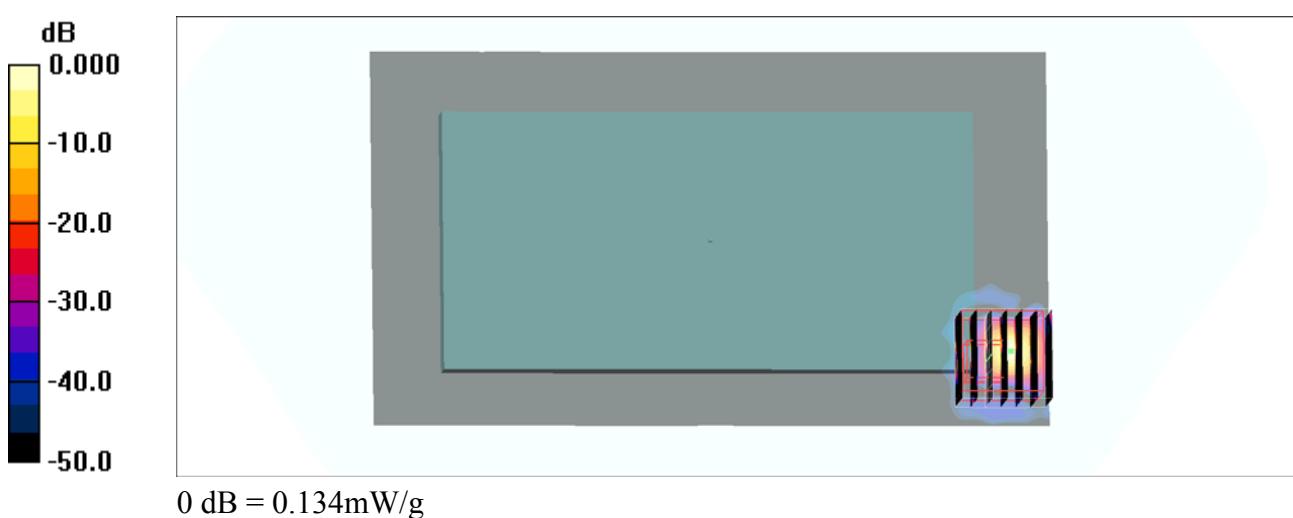
**Ch52/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=4\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=1.4\text{mm}$ 

Reference Value = 3.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.010 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.799 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.031 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.00445 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.134 mW/g



**#18\_WLAN5GHz\_802.11a 6Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch116**

Communication System: 802.11a; Frequency: 5580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.125

Medium: MSL\_5G\_150722 Medium parameters used:  $f = 5580 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.92 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Ambient Temperature : 23.2 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.2 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

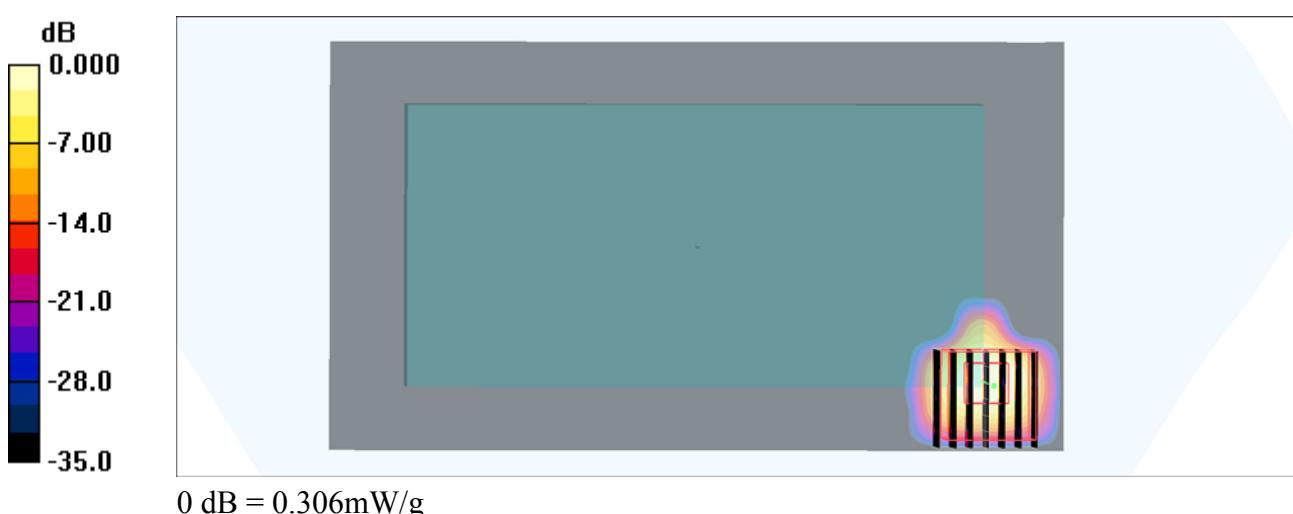
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3697; ConvF(3.79, 3.79, 3.79); Calibrated: 2014/9/29
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1388; Calibrated: 2014/9/24
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch116/Area Scan (101x181x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm  
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.486 mW/g**Ch116/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 7.68 V/m; Power Drift = -0.073 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.09 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.086 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.020 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.306 mW/g



**#19\_Bluetooth\_1Mbps\_Front\_10mm\_Ch78**

Communication System: Bluetooth; Frequency: 2480 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1.2

Medium: MSL\_2450\_150713 Medium parameters used:  $f = 2480 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.02 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature : 23.3 °C; Liquid Temperature : 22.3 °C

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3270; ConvF(4.29, 4.29, 4.29); Calibrated: 2014/9/26
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn778; Calibrated: 2014/8/21
- Phantom: SAM\_Right; Type: SAM; Serial: TP-1303
- ; Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 159

**Ch78/Area Scan (81x141x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$   
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.047 mW/g

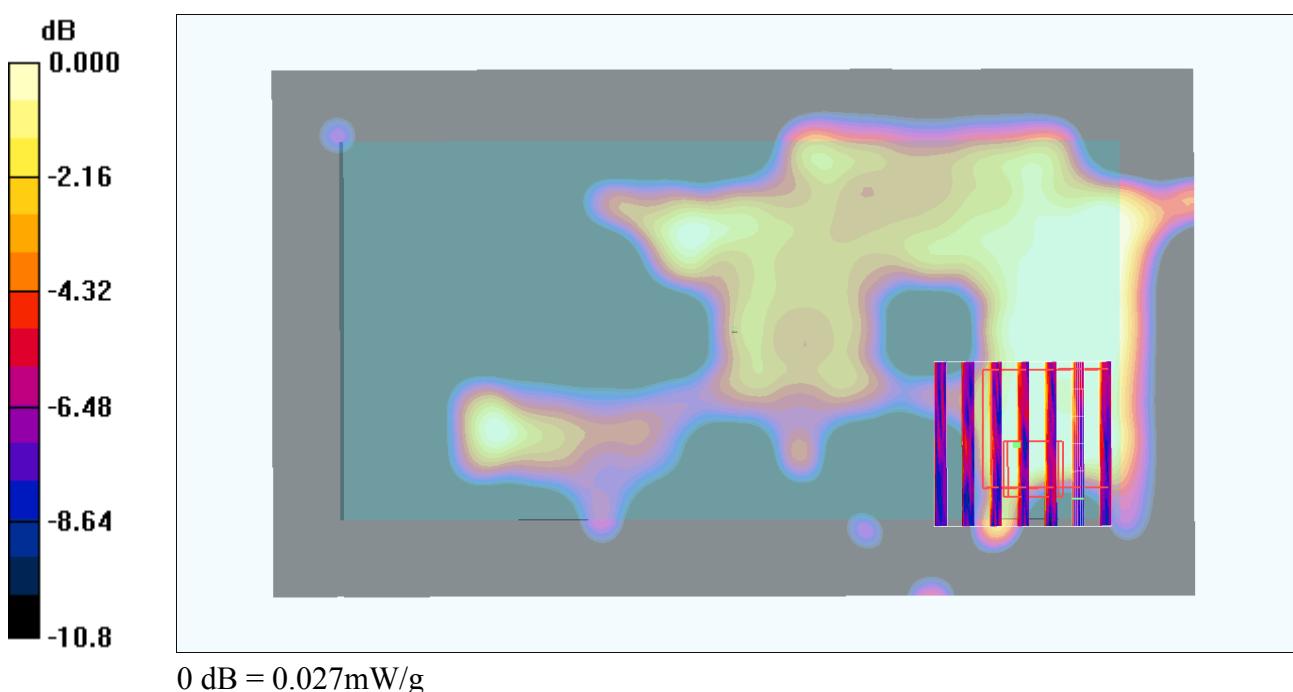
**Ch78/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 3.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.044 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.016 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.00737 mW/g**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.027 mW/g





## Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate

The DASY calibration certificates are shown as follows.

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D835V2-499\_Mar15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN:499**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **March 20, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:	Name Israe Elnaouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 20, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	15 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.6 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>9.20 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>6.02 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.6 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>9.30 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>6.12 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.3 $\Omega$ - 3.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 29.4 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.6 $\Omega$ - 5.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.7 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.390 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 10, 2003

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:499**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

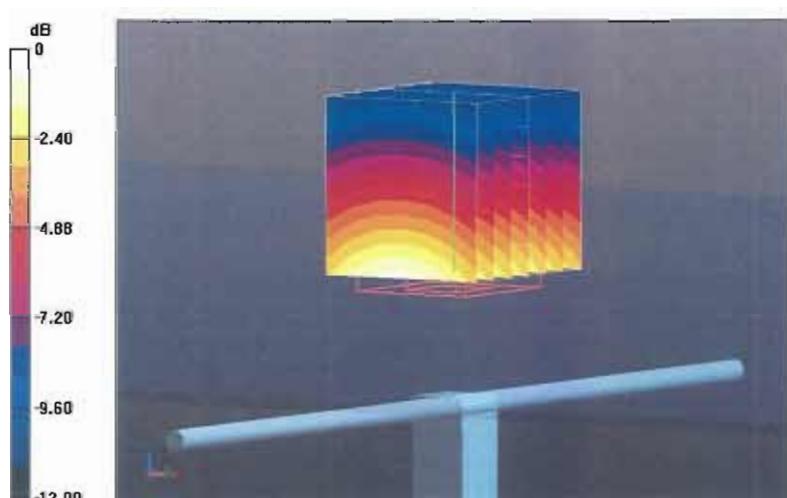
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 56.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.52 W/kg

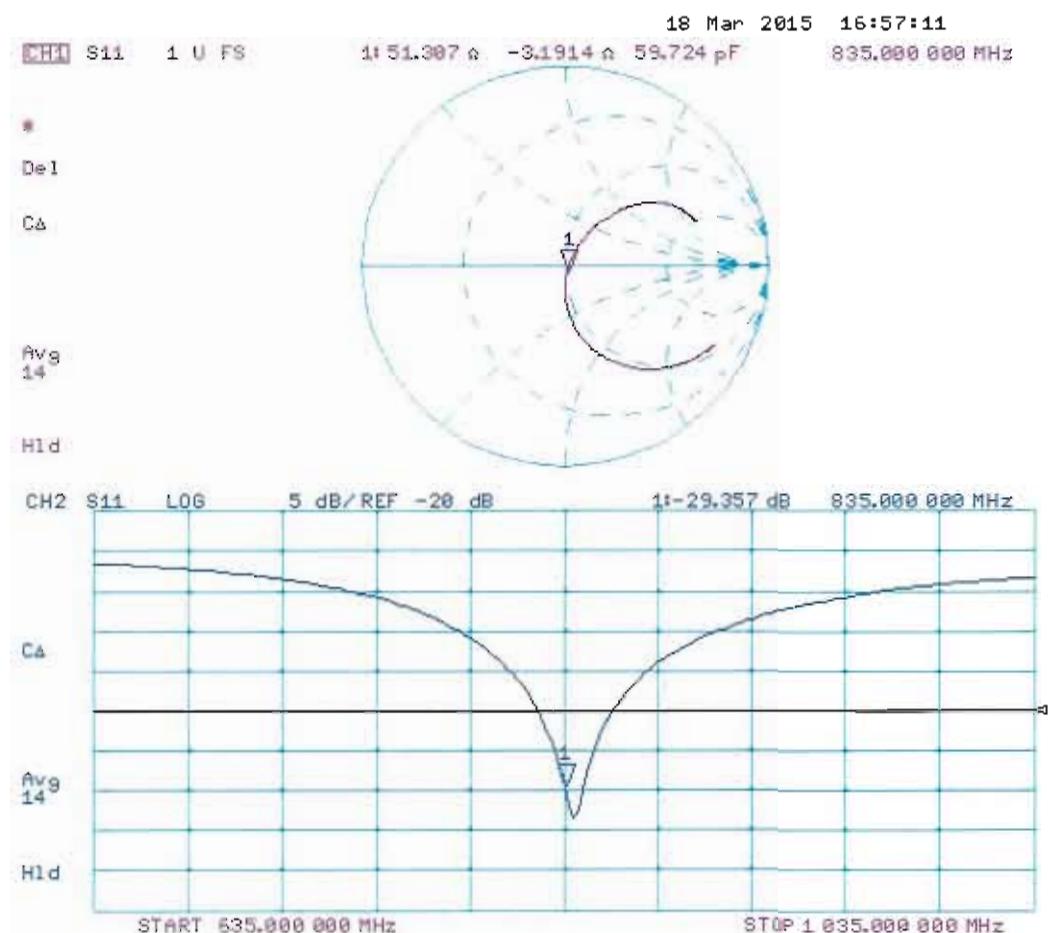
**SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.75 W/kg



0 dB = 2.75 W/kg = 4.39 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:499**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.02 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

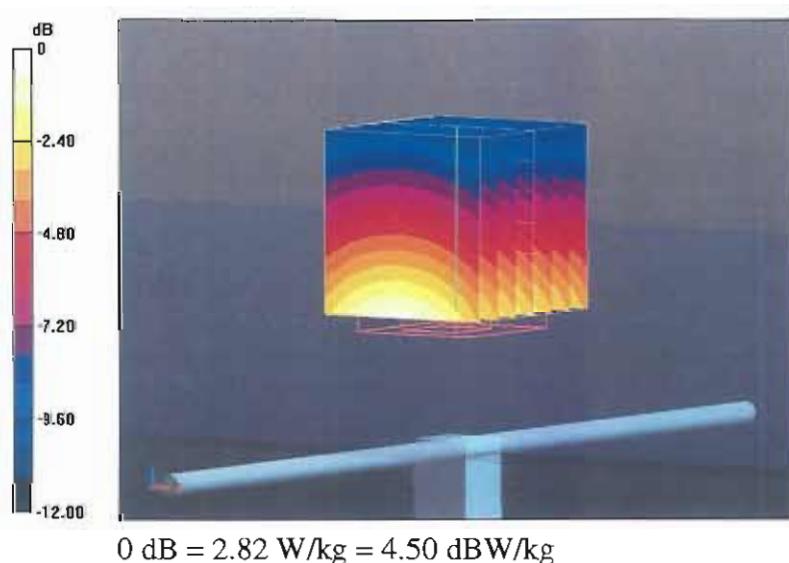
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 54.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

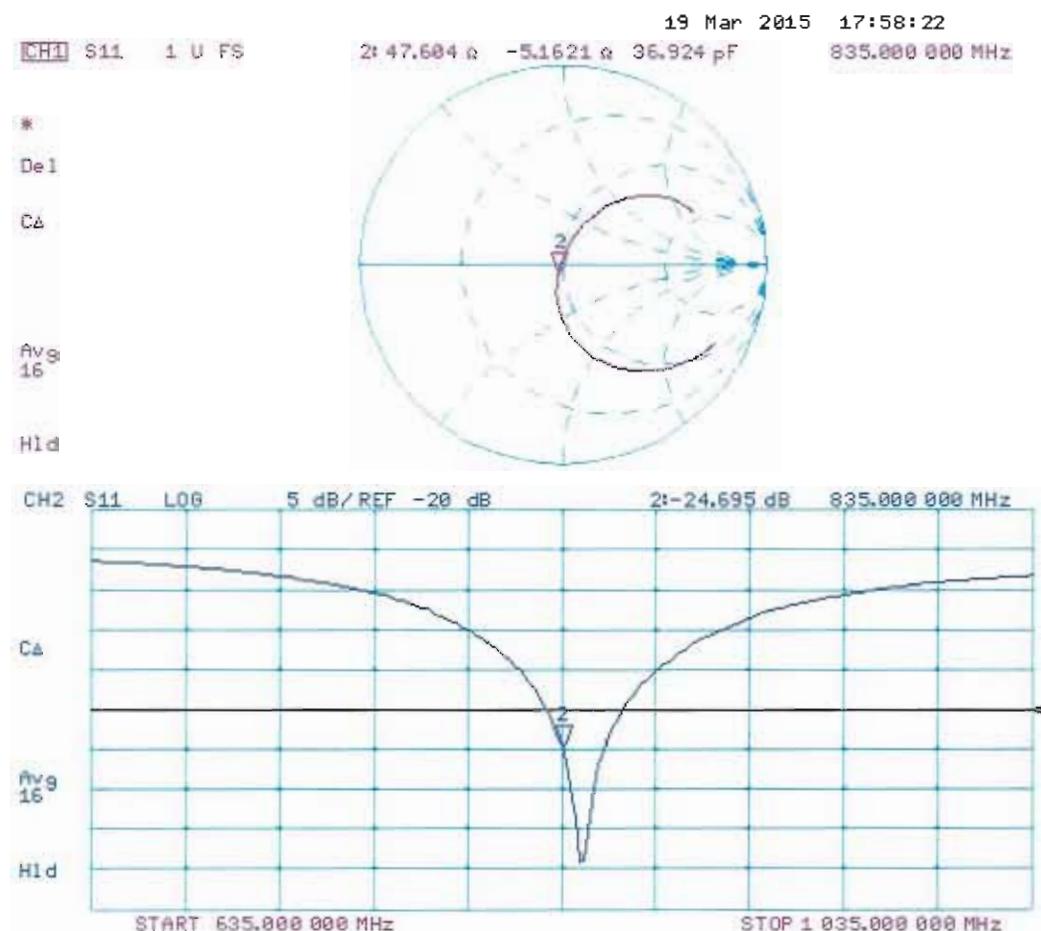
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.57 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 2.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.82 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



- S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
- C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
- C** Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d041\_Mar15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN:5d041**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **March 24, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: Name **Leif Klysner** Function **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: Name **Katja Pokovic** Function **Technical Manager**

Issued: March 25, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

#### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>40.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>20.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.8 ± 6 %	1.50 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.90 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>39.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)</b>

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	<b>21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)</b>

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2 $\Omega$ + 6.4 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.3 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 $\Omega$ + 7.4 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.201 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 04, 2003

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 24.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d041**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.38 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

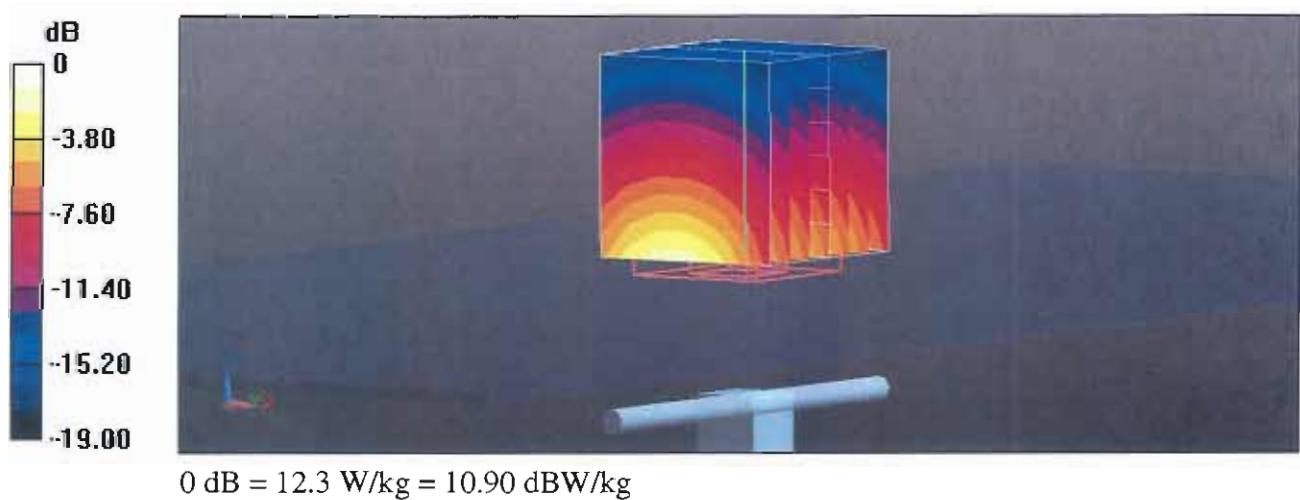
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 97.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

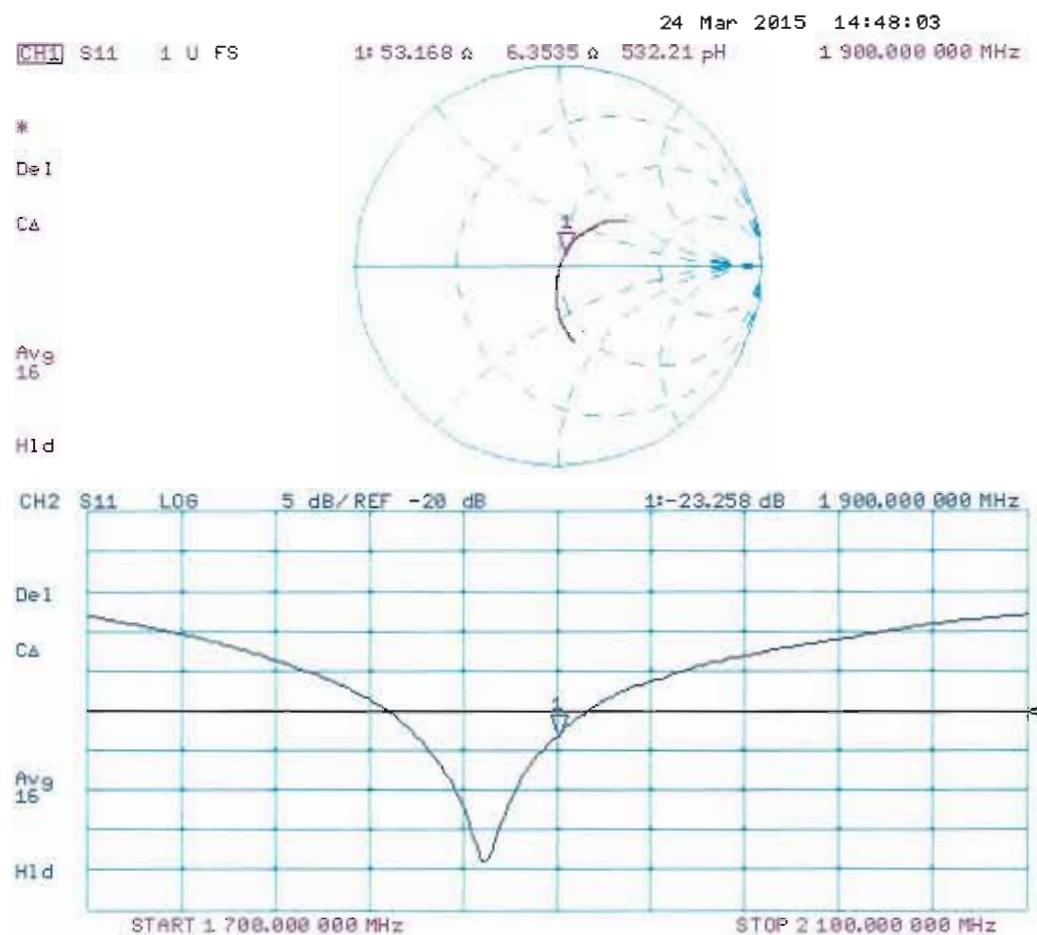
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.22 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.3 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.03.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d041**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.5 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

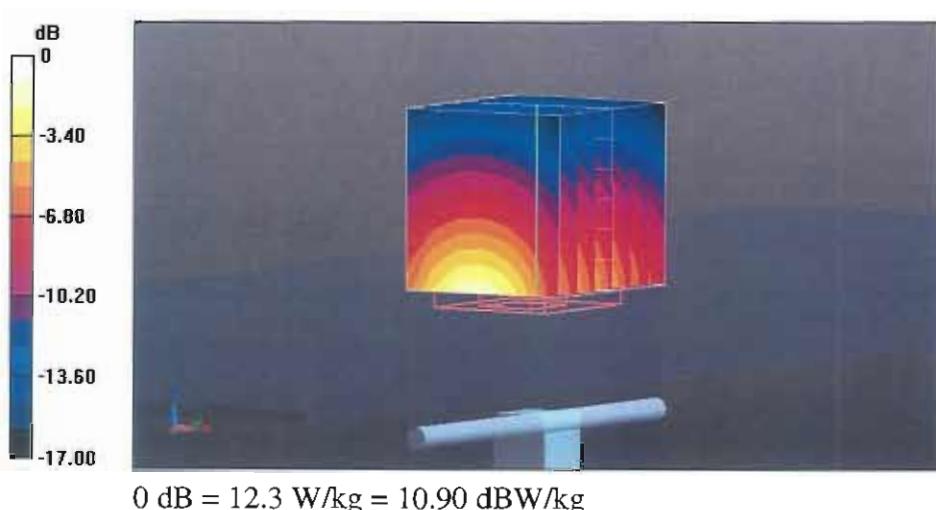
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 95.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

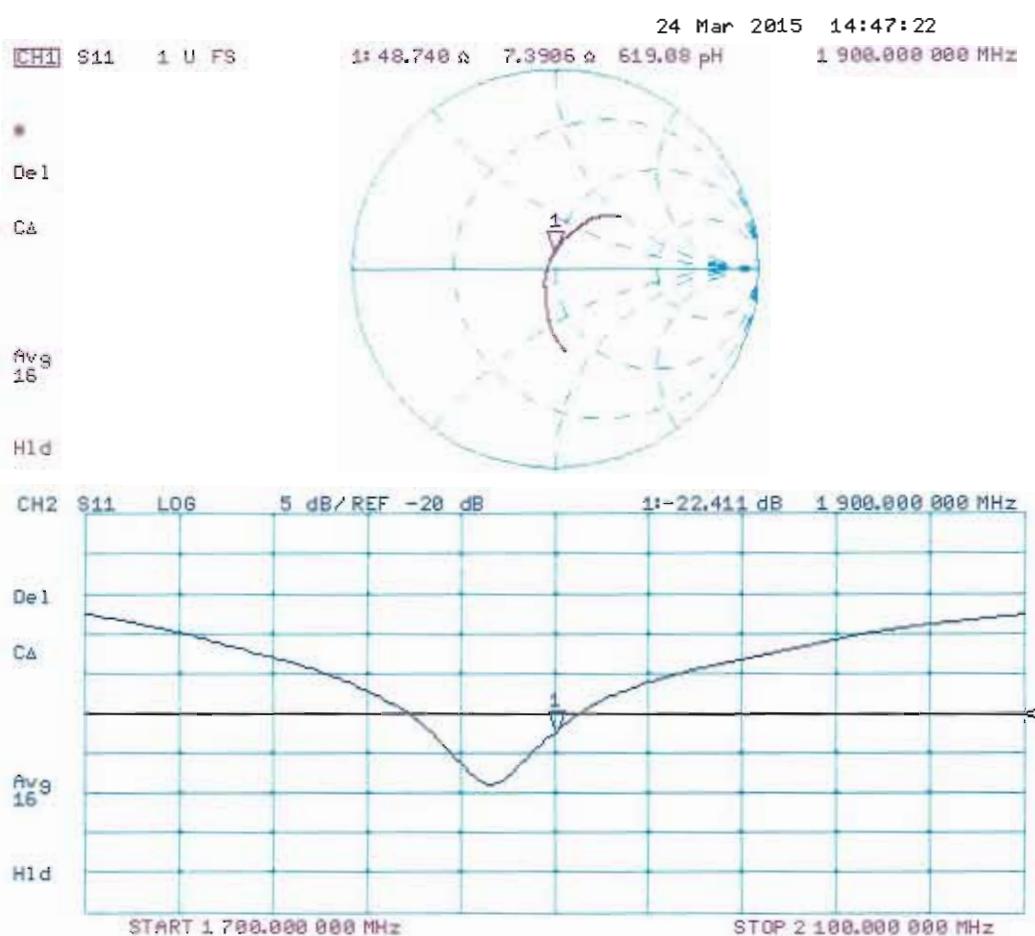
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 9.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.3 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**C** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client Sporton-TW (Auden)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-736\_Aug14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D2450V2 - SN: 736

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: August 21, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by: Name Claudio Leubler Function Laboratory Technician

Signature

Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager

Issued: August 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
C Service suisse d'étalonnage  
S Servizio svizzero di taratura  
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

#### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
<b>Frequency</b>	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.0 ± 6 %	1.82 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Head TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	---	---

## SAR result with Head TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
<b>Nominal Body TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
<b>Measured Body TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.5 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
<b>Body TSL temperature change during test</b>	< 0.5 °C	---	---

## SAR result with Body TSL

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	50.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.99 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$55.5 \Omega + 1.6 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.6 \Omega + 3.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.6 dB

### **General Antenna Parameters and Design**

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.158 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### **Additional EUT Data**

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	August 26, 2003

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.08.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 736**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.82 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

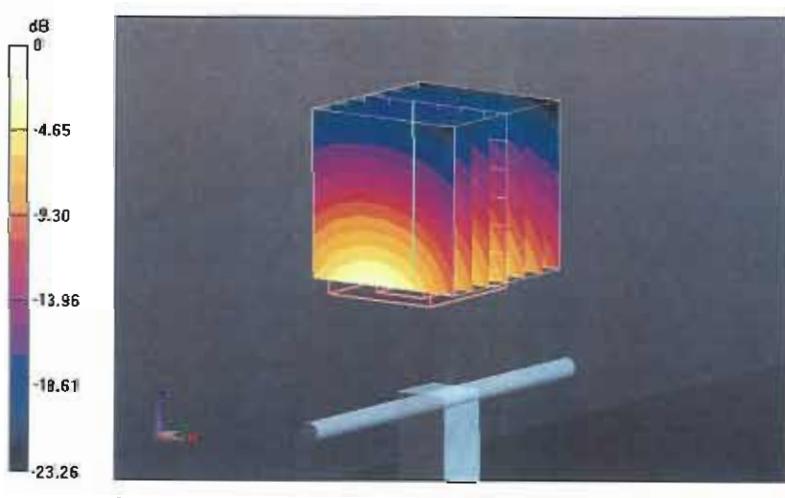
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 98.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

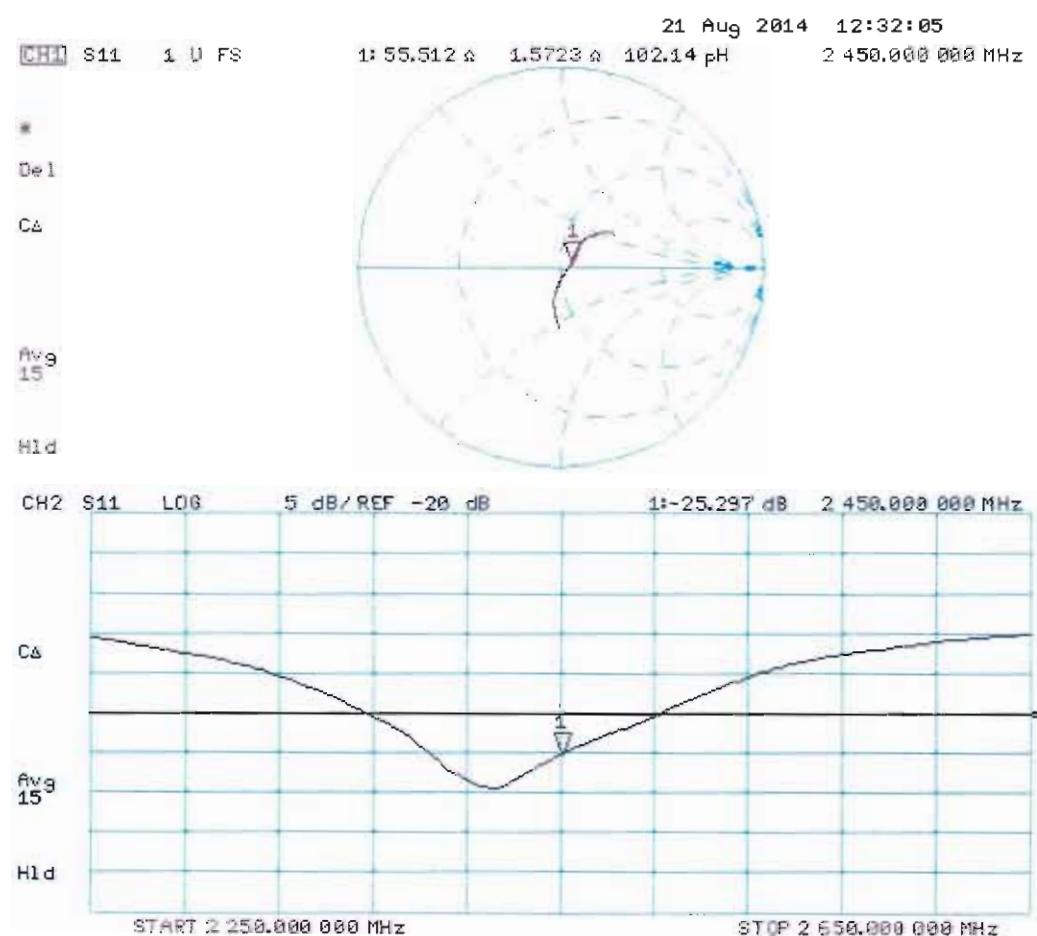
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.06 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.7 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



# DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.08.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 736**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.02 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

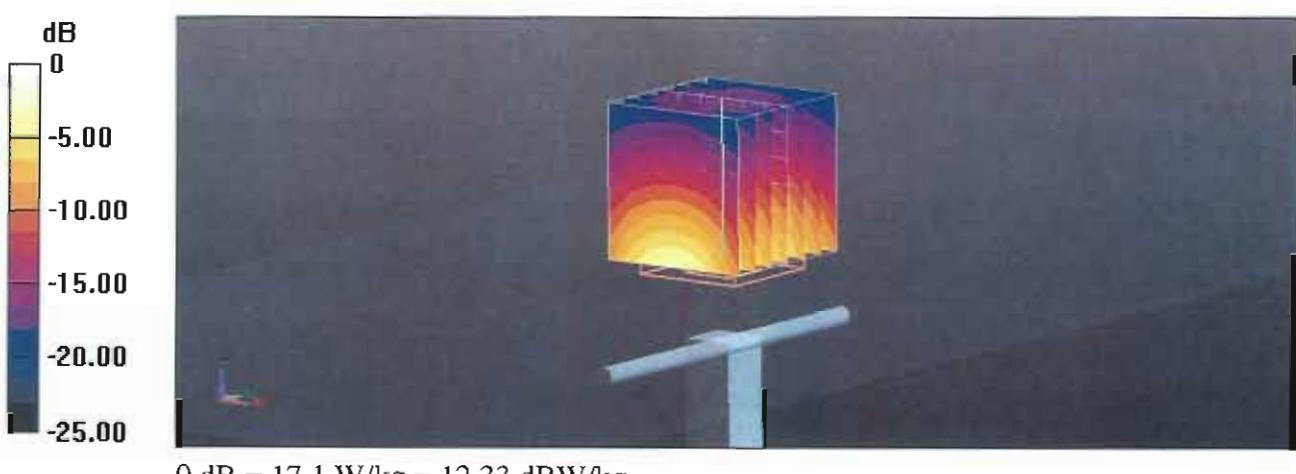
Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 95.24 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

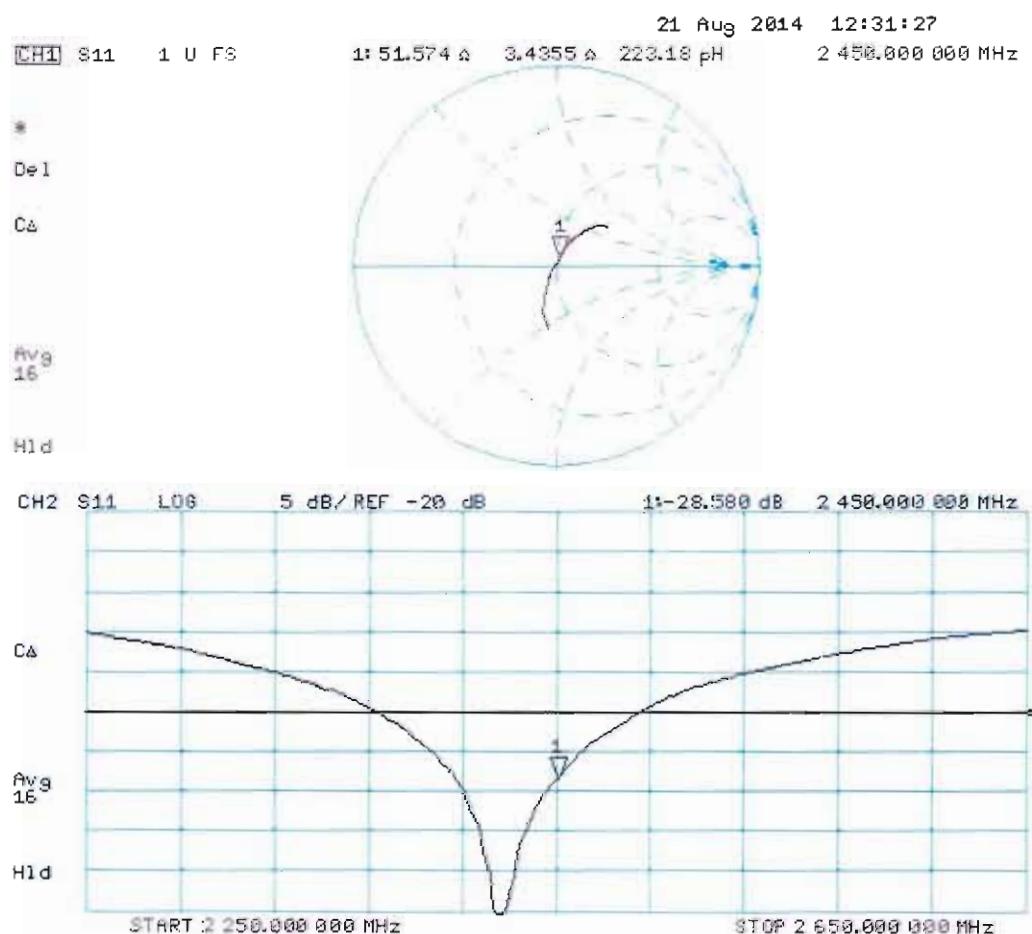
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.99 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.1 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **Auden**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1040\_Jun15**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1040**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**  
 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **June 22, 2015**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-3503_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by: **Michael Weber** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Issued: June 22, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

### Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

<b>DASY Version</b>	DASY5	V52.8.8
<b>Extrapolation</b>	Advanced Extrapolation	
<b>Phantom</b>	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
<b>Distance Dipole Center - TSL</b>	10 mm	with Spacer
<b>Zoom Scan Resolution</b>	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
<b>Frequency</b>	5200 MHz ± 1 MHz 5300 MHz ± 1 MHz 5500 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5800 MHz ± 1 MHz	

## Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	<b>Temperature</b>	<b>Permittivity</b>	<b>Conductivity</b>
<b>Nominal Head TSL parameters</b>	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
<b>Measured Head TSL parameters</b>	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.6 ± 6 %	4.56 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

<b>SAR averaged over 1 cm<sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL</b>	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.85 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

<b>SAR averaged over 10 cm<sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL</b>	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.5 ± 6 %	4.67 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.8 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.2 ± 6 %	4.87 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.0 ± 6 %	4.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	82.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.7 ± 6 %	5.19 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.4 ± 6 %	5.44 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	73.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.3 ± 6 %	5.57 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.56 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.7 ± 6 %	5.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.4 ± 6 %	6.26 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	---	---

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.71 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

## **Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)**

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5 $\Omega$ - 7.4 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.7 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.1 $\Omega$ - 3.0 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 29.9 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.0 $\Omega$ - 4.6 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.7 $\Omega$ - 3.7 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 22.9 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.5 $\Omega$ - 1.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 27.1 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 $\Omega$ - 6.5 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5 $\Omega$ - 2.2 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 33.1 dB

### **Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz**

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 $\Omega$ - 3.8 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 28.4 dB

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.9 $\Omega$ - 2.7 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.1 $\Omega$ - 0.3 $j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.203 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2005

# DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.06.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1040**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.56 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 35.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.67 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 35.5$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.87 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 35.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.98 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 35$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.19 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 34.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.51, 5.51, 5.51); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.21, 5.21, 5.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(5.12, 5.12, 5.12); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.92, 4.92, 4.92); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.9, 4.9, 4.9); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(733I)

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan,**

**dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.89 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.85 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan,**

**dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 65.58 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.2 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan,**

**dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.47 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

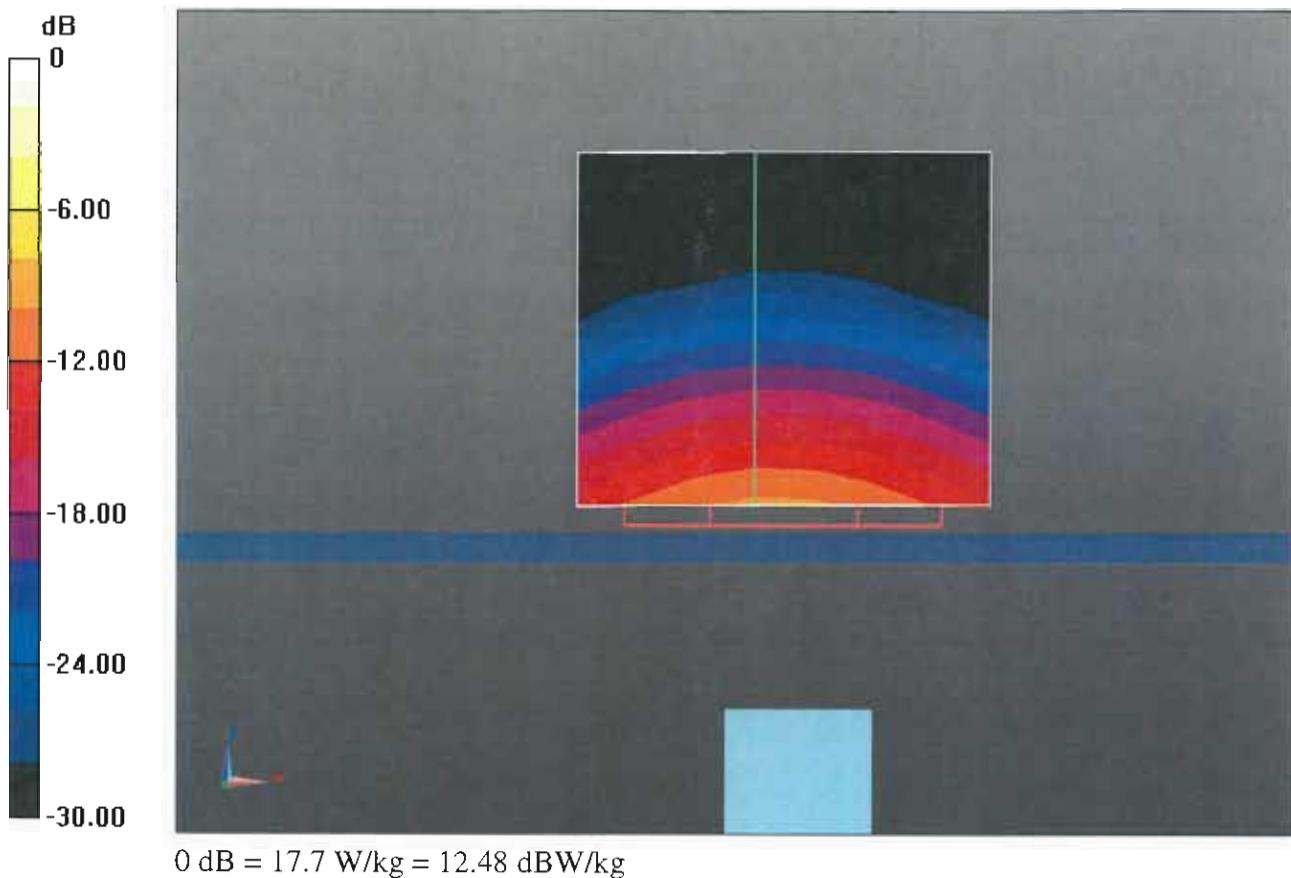
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.39 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg**

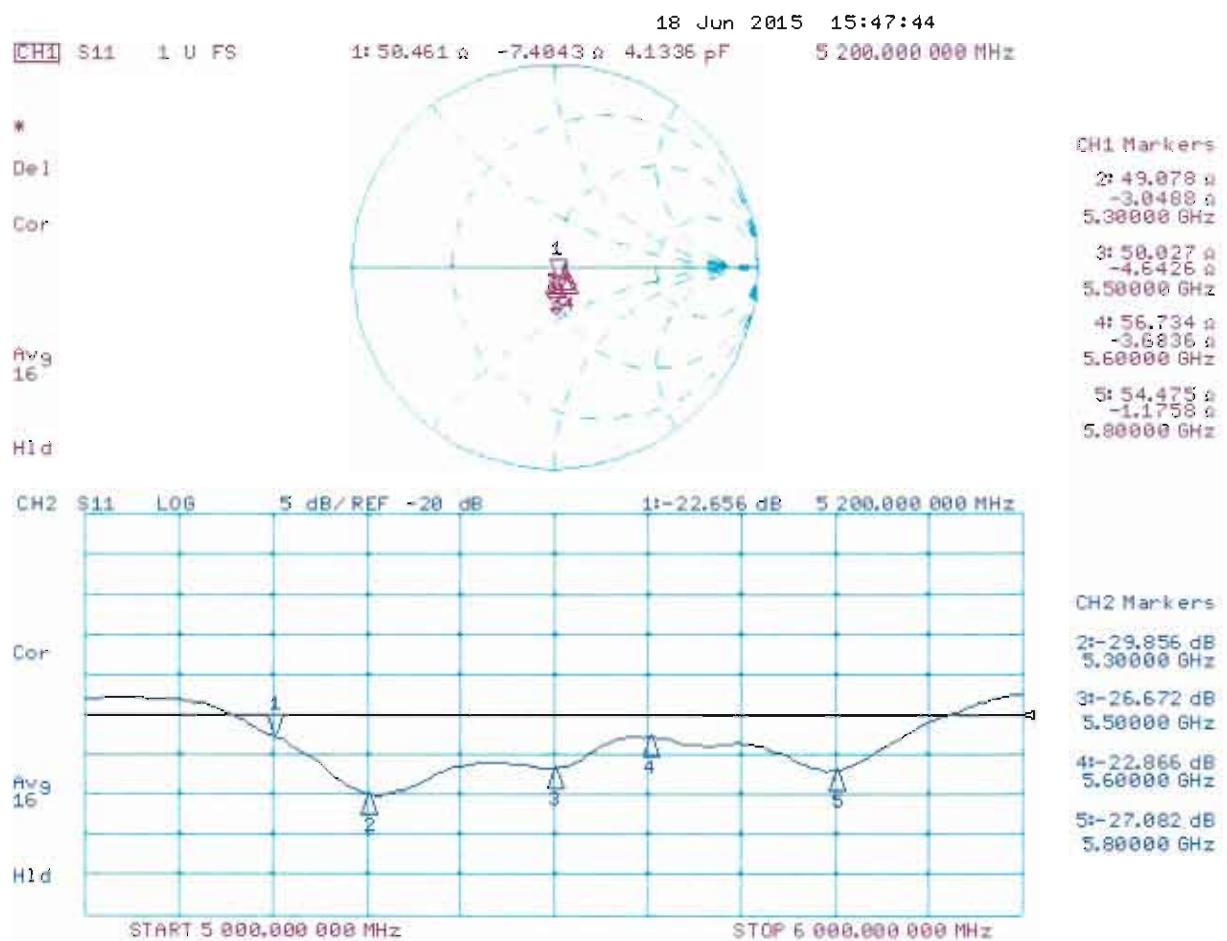
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 64.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.9 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 8.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg**

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 62.12 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.8 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg



## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.06.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1040**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used:  $f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.44 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.57 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.3$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.83 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.98 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ , Medium parameters used:  $f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 6.26 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.4$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.95, 4.95, 4.95); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.78, 4.78, 4.78); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2014, ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan,**

**dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.13 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan,**

**dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 57.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.56 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.4 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan,**

**dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

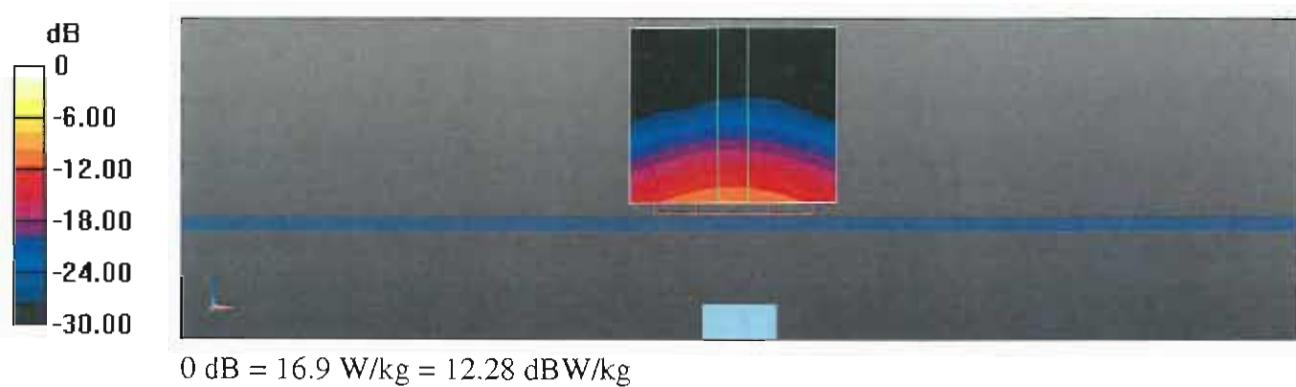
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg**

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg

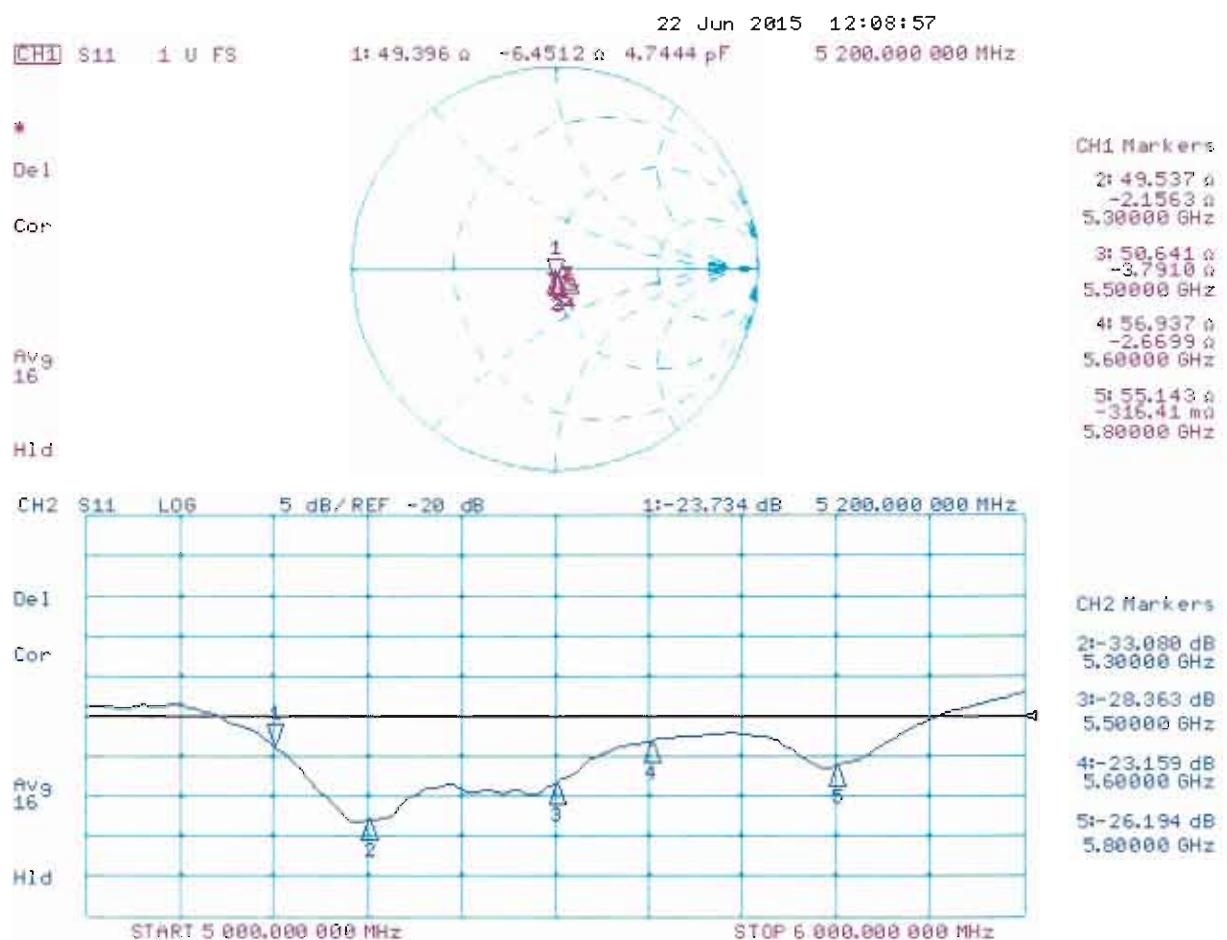
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 57.82 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.0 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 7.95 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 W/kg**

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm  
Reference Value = 55.57 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB  
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.0 W/kg  
**SAR(1 g) = 7.71 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg**  
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 16.9 \text{ W/kg} = 12.28 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalementage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client Sporton-TW (Auden)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Certificate No: **DAE4-778\_Aug14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 778**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-06.v26**  
 Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date: **August 21, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	01-Oct-13 (No:13976)	Oct-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15

Calibrated by:	Name R.Mayoraz	Function Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Fin Bomholt	Deputy Technical Manager	

Issued: August 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

## Glossary

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity*: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity*: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation*: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted*: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement*: Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current*: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance*: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage*: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption*: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

## DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB =  $6.1\mu V$ , full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB =  $61nV$ , full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	$404.660 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$403.462 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$405.008 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$
Low Range	$3.98608 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.96528 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.99925 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$

## Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	$283.5^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
---	---------------------------

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### 1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199995.84	-1.56	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20003.72	2.74	0.01
Channel X	- Input	-19999.08	1.97	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199996.07	-1.42	-0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20001.31	0.31	0.00
Channel Y	- Input	-20000.87	0.11	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	199998.93	0.77	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	19999.69	-1.30	-0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20003.57	-2.56	0.01

Low Range		Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Difference ( $\mu$ V)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.21	0.06	0.00
Channel X	+ Input	202.70	1.25	0.62
Channel X	- Input	-197.74	0.80	-0.40
Channel Y	+ Input	2001.16	0.12	0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	201.92	0.49	0.24
Channel Y	- Input	-200.16	-1.65	0.83
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.68	-0.34	-0.02
Channel Z	+ Input	200.74	-0.52	-0.26
Channel Z	- Input	-200.20	-1.64	0.82

### 2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)	Low Range Average Reading ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	-4.66	-5.89
	-200	7.17	5.70
Channel Y	200	-2.41	-2.68
	-200	-1.01	-0.40
Channel Z	200	-9.89	-9.65
	-200	7.53	7.85

### 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Y ( $\mu$ V)	Channel Z ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	200	-	-1.80	-2.22
Channel Y	200	9.60	-	0.93
Channel Z	200	3.92	6.62	-

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	16054	16785
Channel Y	16177	16252
Channel Z	16434	15484

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input 10MΩ

	Average ( $\mu$ V)	min. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	max. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	Std. Deviation ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	0.87	-0.07	1.83	0.47
Channel Y	-0.91	-2.65	0.63	0.61
Channel Z	-0.54	-1.74	0.70	0.54

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

#### 7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

#### 8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

#### 9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
C Service suisse d'étalonnage  
S Servizio svizzero di taratura  
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client Sporton-TW (Auden)

Certificate No: DAE4-1388\_Sep14

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 1388

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-06.v28  
Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date: September 24, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	01-Oct-13 (No:13976)	Oct-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UWS 053 AA 1001 SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-14 (in house check) 07-Jan-14 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-15 In house check: Jan-15

Calibrated by: Name Dominique Steffen Function Technician

Signature

Approved by: Fin Bomholt Deputy Technical Manager

Issued: September 29, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

## Glossary

DAE	data acquisition electronics
Connector angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- *DC Voltage Measurement*: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- *Connector angle*: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
  - *DC Voltage Measurement Linearity*: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
  - *Common mode sensitivity*: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
  - *Channel separation*: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
  - *AD Converter Values with inputs shorted*: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
  - *Input Offset Measurement*: Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
  - *Input Offset Current*: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
  - *Input resistance*: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
  - *Low Battery Alarm Voltage*: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
  - *Power consumption*: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

## DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: 1LSB =  $6.1\mu V$ , full range = -100...+300 mV

Low Range: 1LSB =  $61nV$ , full range = -1.....+3mV

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	$403.505 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$403.402 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$	$403.189 \pm 0.02\% (k=2)$
Low Range	$3.97195 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.98797 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$	$3.99129 \pm 1.50\% (k=2)$

## Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	$154.5^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
---	---------------------------

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### 1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Difference ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199997.40	0.80	0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20002.38	0.99	0.00
Channel X	- Input	-19999.01	1.55	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199996.91	0.18	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	19998.73	-2.53	-0.01
Channel Y	- Input	-20002.98	-2.36	0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199996.26	-0.88	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	19999.38	-1.82	-0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20002.39	-1.63	0.01

Low Range		Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Difference ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.55	0.25	0.01
Channel X	+ Input	201.98	0.28	0.14
Channel X	- Input	-197.54	0.60	-0.30
Channel Y	+ Input	2001.08	-0.22	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	200.78	-1.00	-0.50
Channel Y	- Input	-199.21	-0.99	0.50
Channel Z	+ Input	2000.84	-0.28	-0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	200.93	-0.65	-0.32
Channel Z	- Input	-199.11	-0.76	0.38

### 2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Low Range Average Reading ( $\mu\text{V}$ )
Channel X	200	-0.64	-2.30
	-200	3.99	2.37
Channel Y	200	7.98	7.61
	-200	-10.72	-11.07
Channel Z	200	-1.38	-1.31
	-200	-0.23	-0.43

### 3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Channel Y ( $\mu\text{V}$ )	Channel Z ( $\mu\text{V}$ )
Channel X	200	-	0.91	-4.13
Channel Y	200	8.73	-	3.62
Channel Z	200	9.79	6.21	-

#### 4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15951	16480
Channel Y	15998	15585
Channel Z	16182	16535

#### 5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input 10MΩ

	Average ( $\mu$ V)	min. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	max. Offset ( $\mu$ V)	Std. Deviation ( $\mu$ V)
Channel X	-1.16	-1.93	-0.45	0.28
Channel Y	-1.08	-1.92	0.20	0.36
Channel Z	-0.59	-1.64	0.63	0.36

#### 6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

#### 7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

#### 8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

#### 9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **Sporton-TW (Auden)**

Certificate No: **ES3-3270\_Sep14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3270**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **September 26, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 27, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM $x,y,z$	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM $x,y,z$
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- $NORMx,y,z$ : Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide).  $NORMx,y,z$  are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of  $NORMx,y,z$  does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- $NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency\_response$  (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- $DCPx,y,z$ : DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- $PAR$ : PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- $Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D$  are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to  $NORMx,y,z * ConvF$  whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the  $NORMx$  (no uncertainty required).

# Probe ES3DV3

**SN:3270**

Manufactured: February 25, 2010  
Calibrated: September 26, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	1.11	1.20	1.22	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	101.5	103.0	103.0	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	197.5	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		208.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		208.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.62	6.62	6.62	0.25	2.10	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.43	6.43	6.43	0.45	1.43	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.23	2.15	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.25	5.25	5.25	0.66	1.26	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.05	5.05	5.05	0.65	1.29	± 12.0 %
2000	40.0	1.40	5.05	5.05	5.05	0.57	1.40	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.17	6.17	6.17	0.43	1.56	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.15	6.15	6.15	0.80	1.17	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.41	1.78	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.61	1.47	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.79	1.08	± 12.0 %

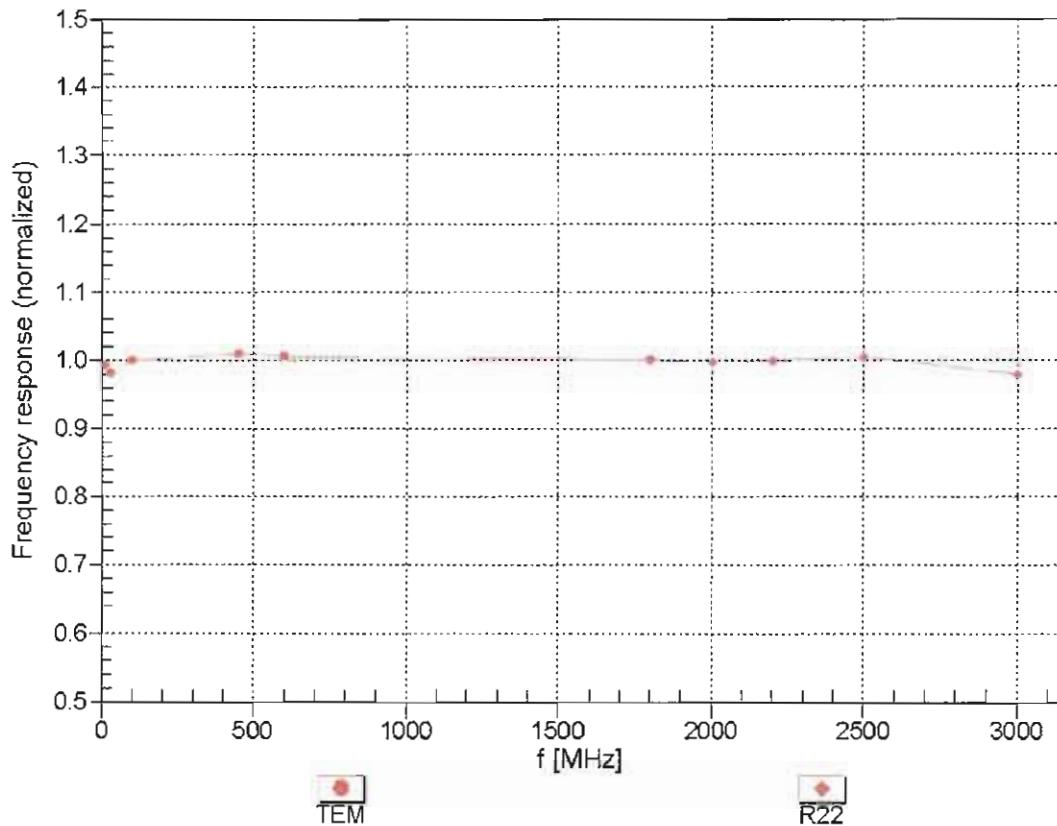
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

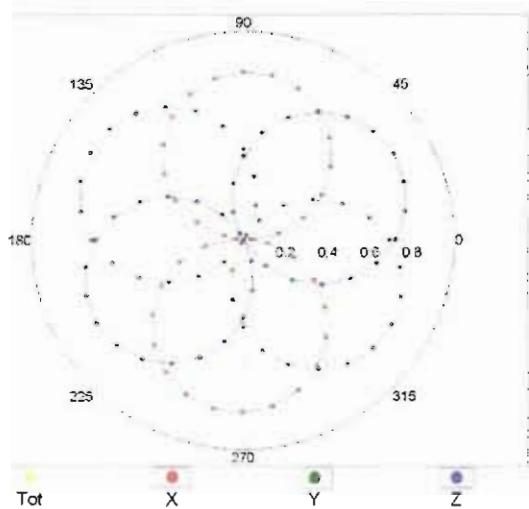
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



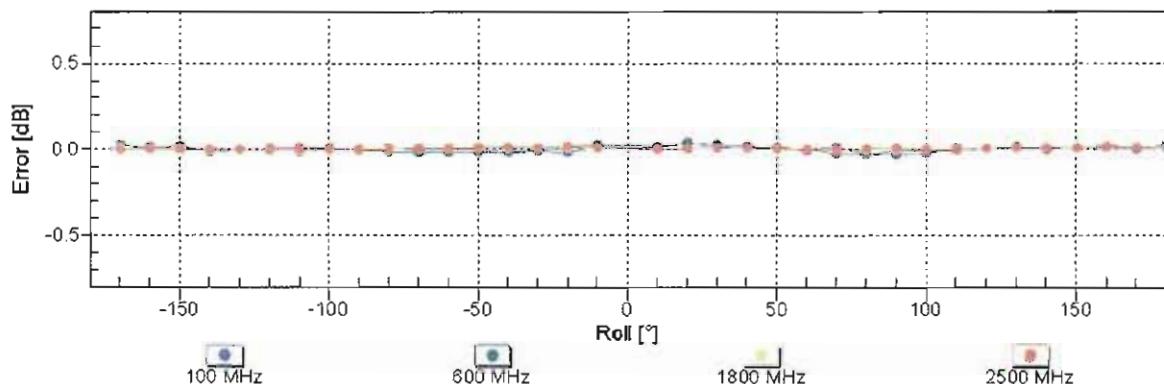
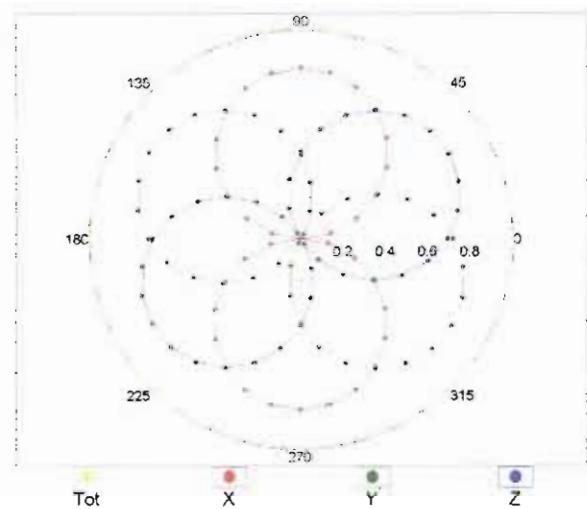
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\% \text{ (k=2)}$

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

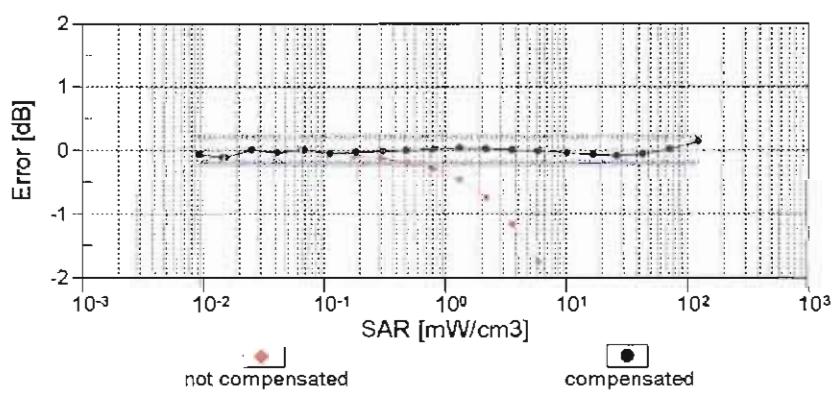
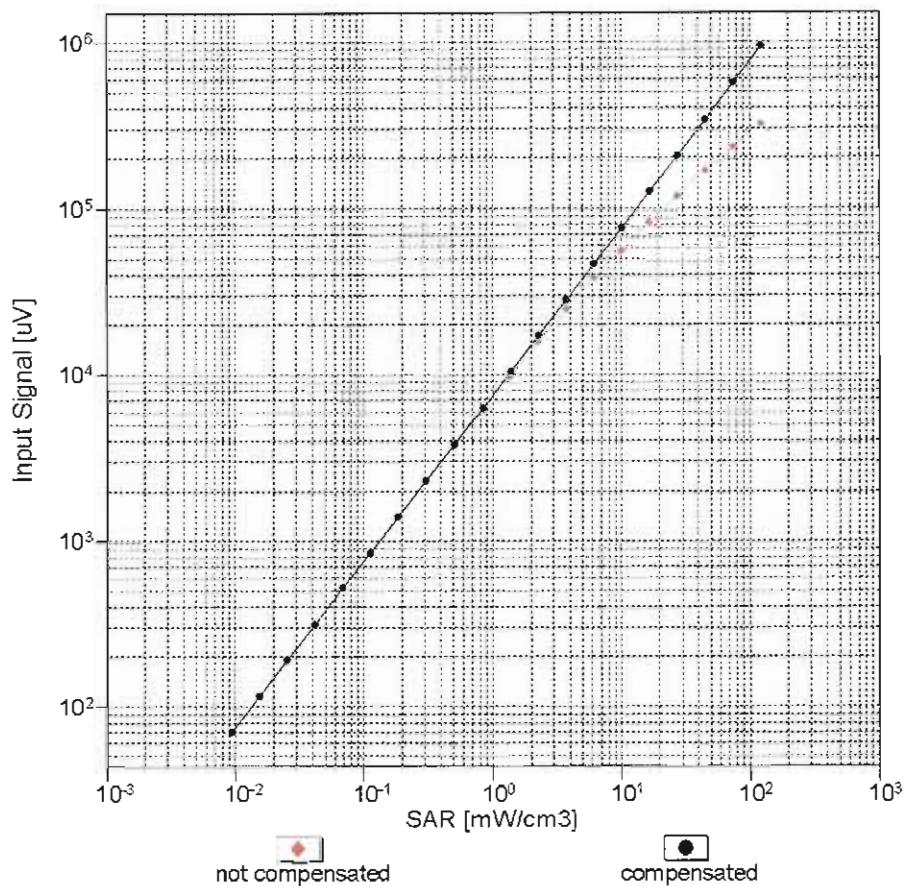


f=1800 MHz,R22



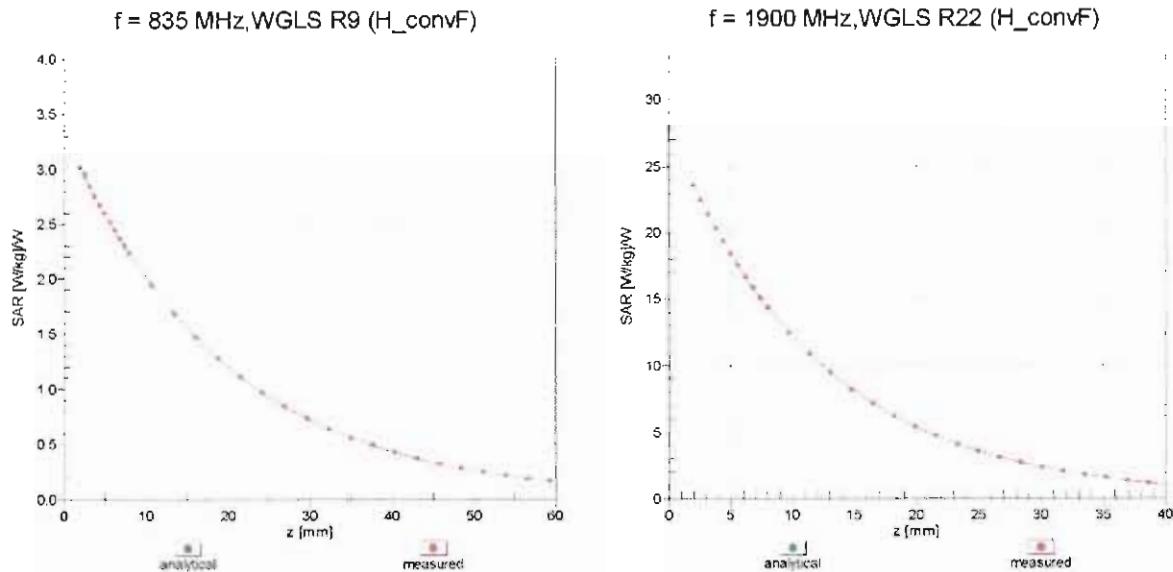
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

### Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

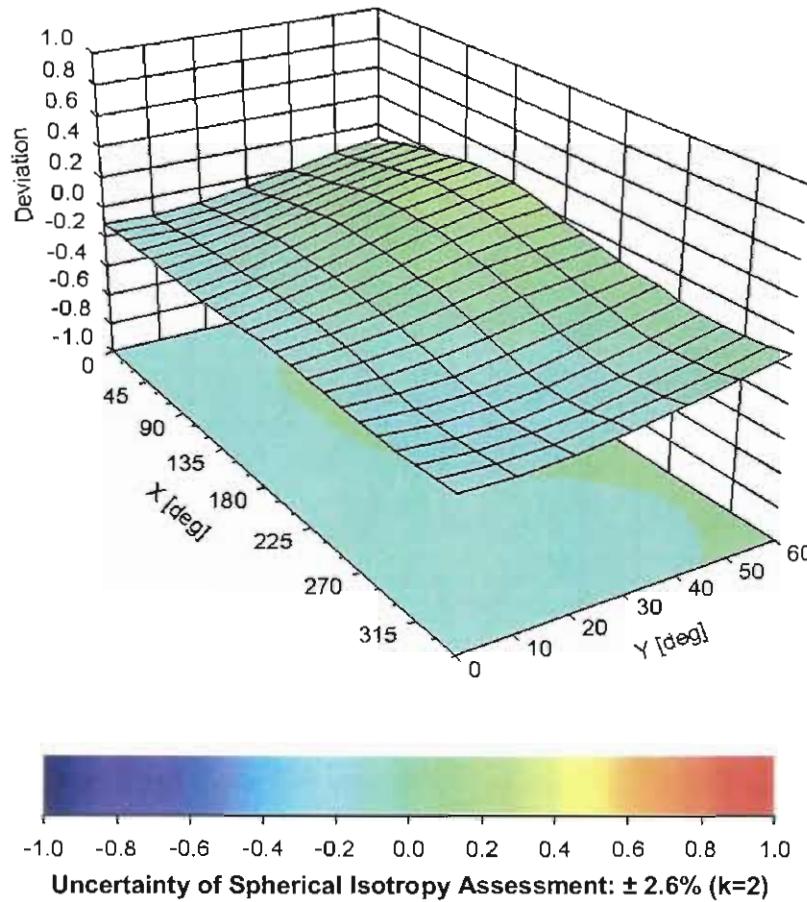


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3270

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-20
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

**Calibration Laboratory of**  
**Schmid & Partner**  
**Engineering AG**  
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**



**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage  
**C** Servizio svizzero di taratura  
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **Sporton-CN (Auden)**

Certificate No: **EX3-3697\_Sep14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3697**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**  
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **September 29, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature ( $22 \pm 3$ )°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911)	Apr-15
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919)	Apr-15
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 29, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM $x,y,z$	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM $x,y,z$
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- $NORMx,y,z$ : Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide).  $NORMx,y,z$  are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of  $NORMx,y,z$  does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- $NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency\_response$  (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- $DCPx,y,z$ : DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- $PAR$ : PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- $Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z$ :  $A, B, C, D$  are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to  $NORMx,y,z * ConvF$  whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the  $NORMx$  (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

**SN:3697**

Manufactured: April 22, 2009  
Calibrated: September 29, 2014

**Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems**  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3697

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.35	0.39	0.34	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	97.3	100.9	105.5	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	129.6	$\pm 3.8 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		131.5	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		139.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3697

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.35	9.35	9.35	0.80	0.61	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	8.93	8.93	8.93	0.41	0.85	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	8.77	8.77	8.77	0.44	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.98	7.98	7.98	0.53	0.72	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.71	7.71	7.71	0.62	0.67	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.34	7.34	7.34	0.58	0.67	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.92	6.92	6.92	0.35	0.87	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.71	6.71	6.71	0.43	0.81	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.79	4.79	4.79	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.66	4.66	4.66	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3697

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	8.83	8.83	8.83	0.46	0.81	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	8.75	8.75	8.75	0.72	0.66	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.38	7.38	7.38	0.72	0.63	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.06	7.06	7.06	0.69	0.66	± 12.0 %
2300	52.9	1.81	6.96	6.96	6.96	0.80	0.58	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	6.78	6.78	6.78	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.63	6.63	6.63	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.25	4.25	4.25	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.04	4.04	4.04	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.79	3.79	3.79	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.93	3.93	3.93	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %

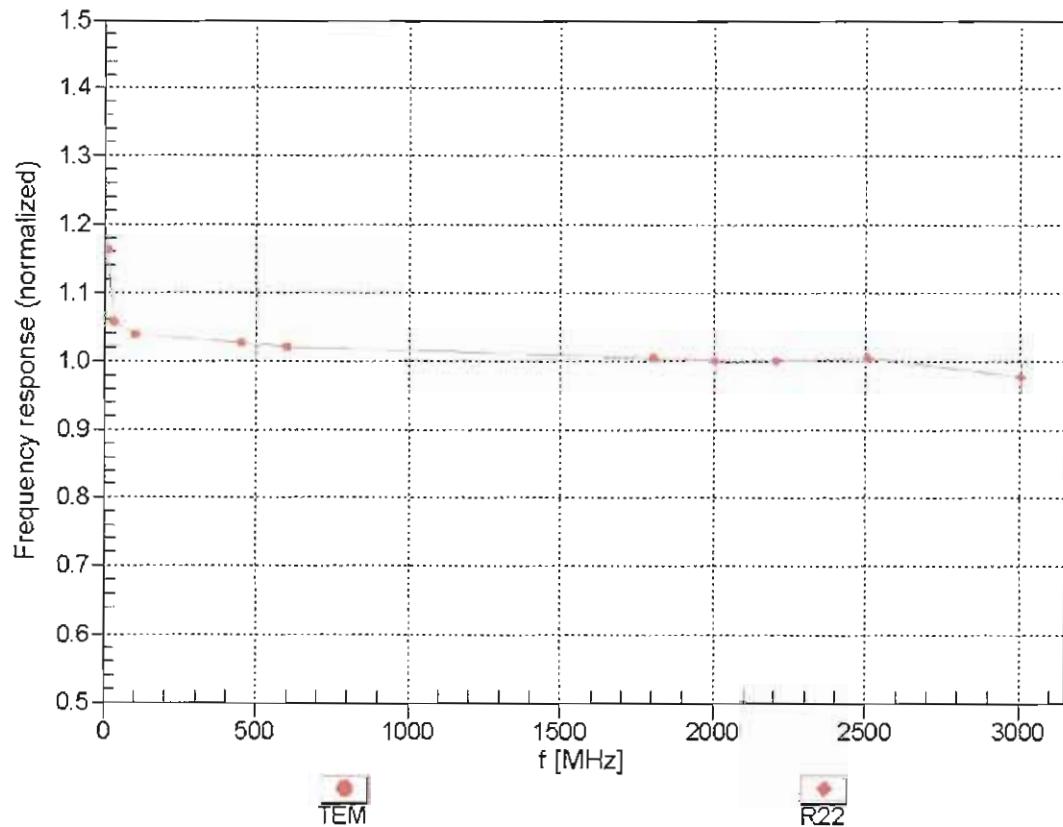
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## Frequency Response of E-Field

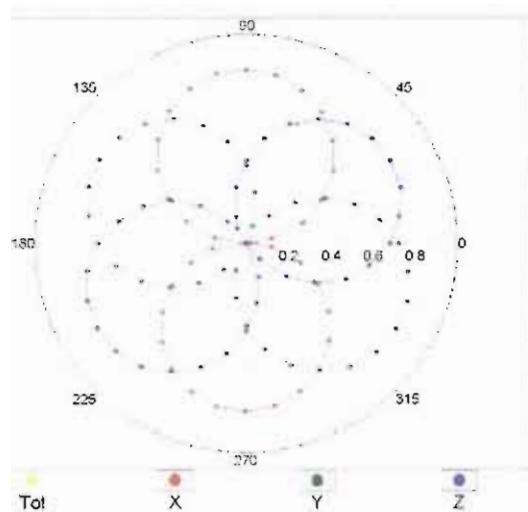
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



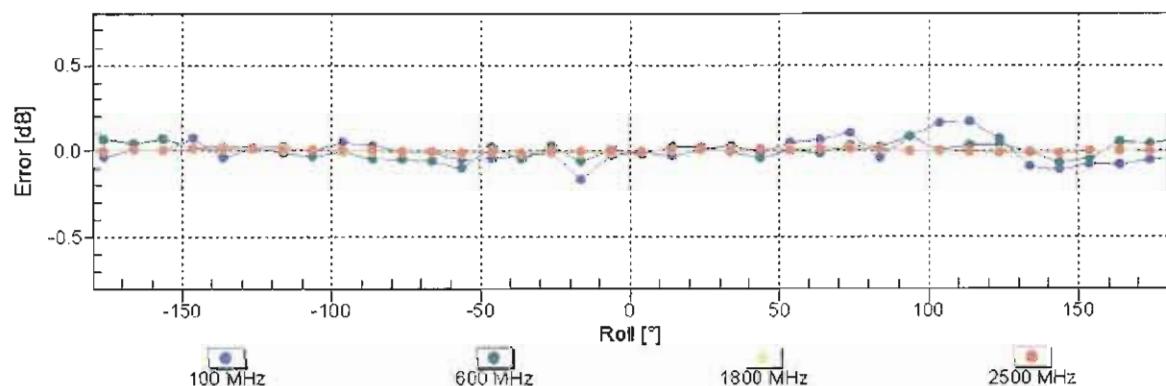
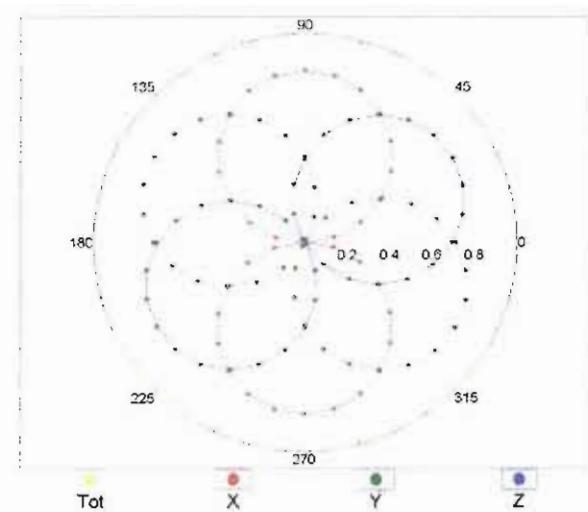
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\% (k=2)$

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

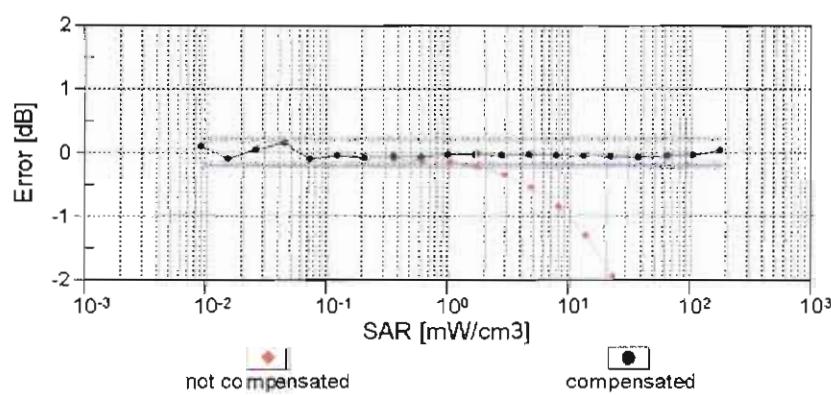
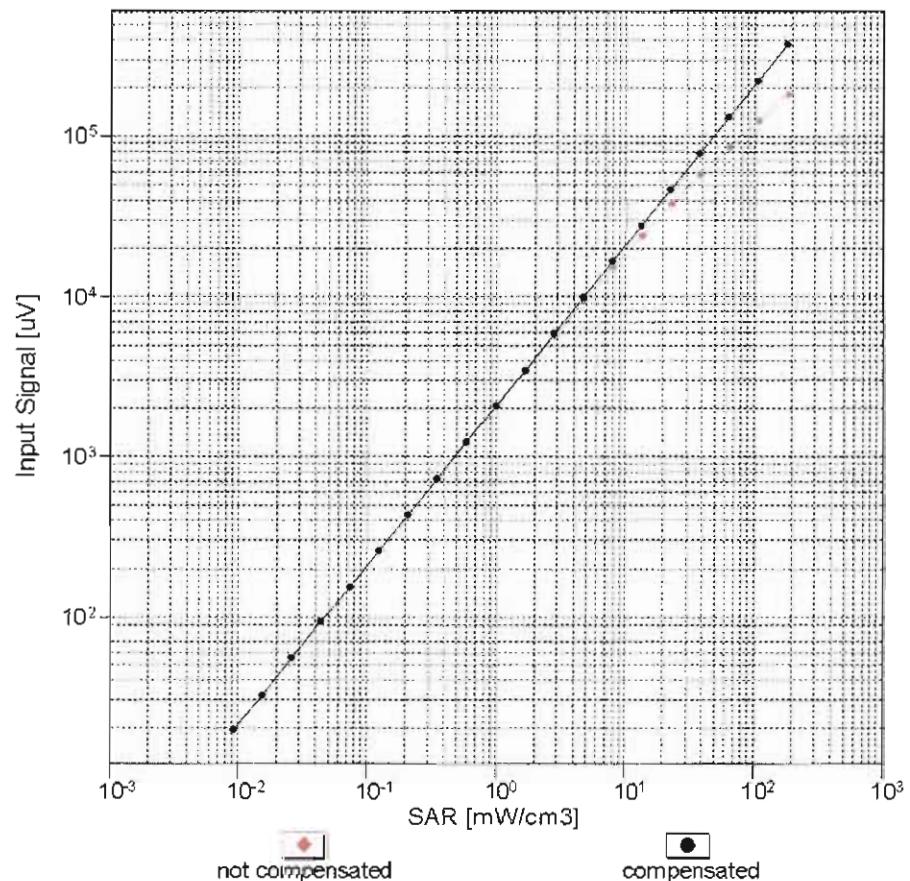


f=1800 MHz,R22



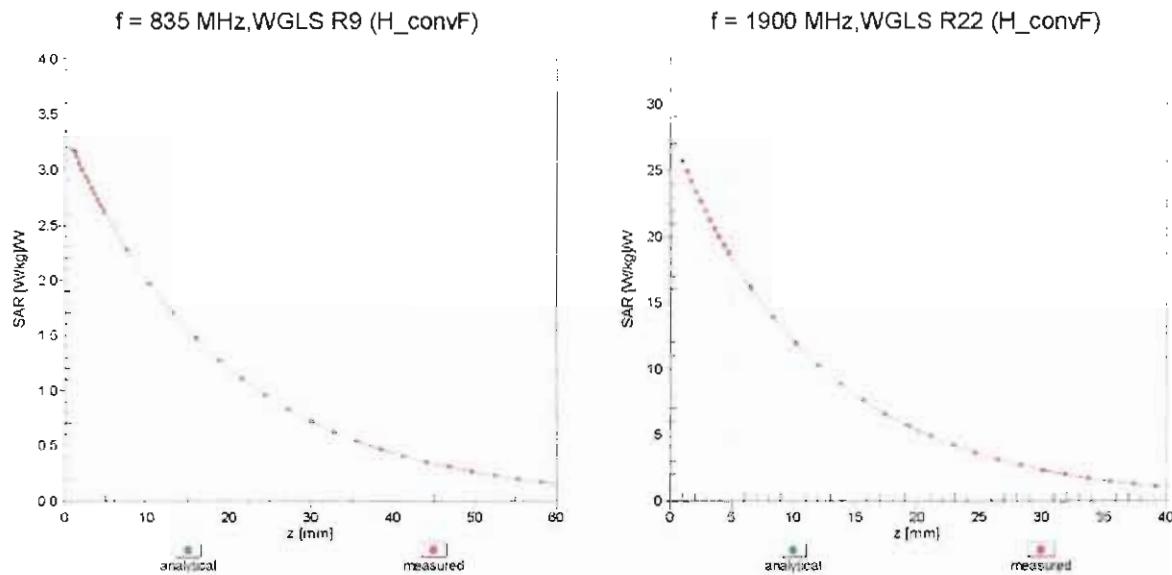
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

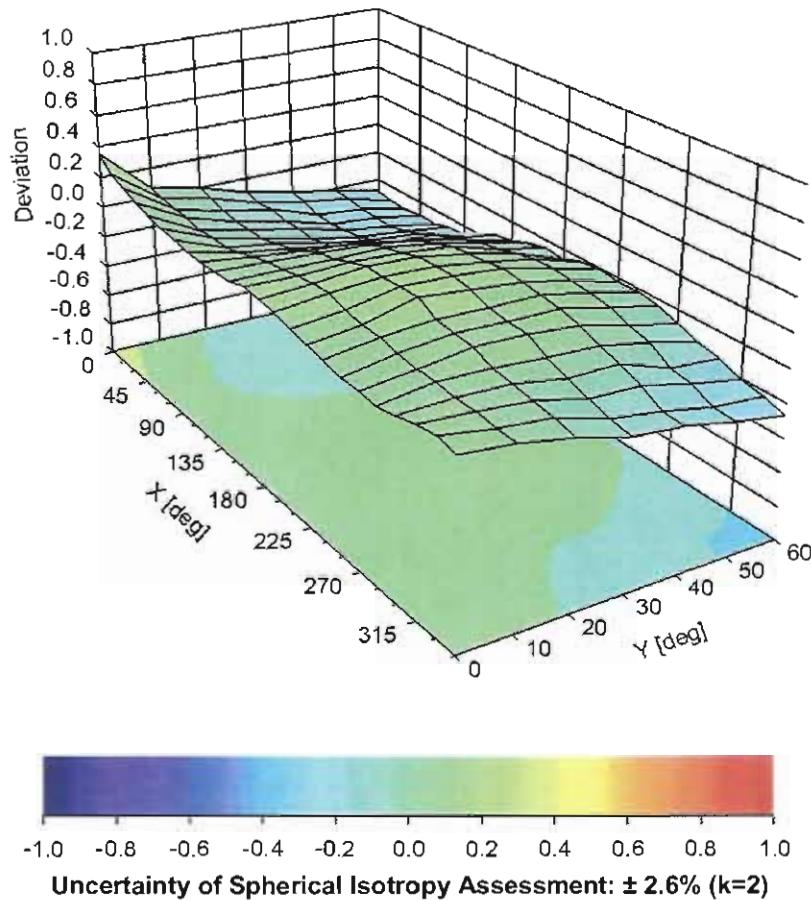


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \vartheta$ ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3697

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-25.9
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm